



SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_AT Command Manual

LPWA Module

SIMCom Wireless Solutions Limited

Building B, SIM Technology Building, No.633, Jinzhong Road
Changning District, Shanghai P.R. China

Tel: 86-21-31575100

support@simcom.com

www.simcom.com

Document Title:	SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_AT Command Manual
Version:	1.03
Date:	2020-07-08
Status:	Released

GENERAL NOTES

SIMCOM OFFERS THIS INFORMATION AS A SERVICE TO ITS CUSTOMERS, TO SUPPORT APPLICATION AND ENGINEERING EFFORTS THAT USE THE PRODUCTS DESIGNED BY SIMCOM. THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IS BASED UPON REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED TO SIMCOM BY THE CUSTOMERS. SIMCOM HAS NOT UNDERTAKEN ANY INDEPENDENT SEARCH FOR ADDITIONAL RELEVANT INFORMATION, INCLUDING ANY INFORMATION THAT MAY BE IN THE CUSTOMER'S POSSESSION. FURTHERMORE, SYSTEM VALIDATION OF THIS PRODUCT DESIGNED BY SIMCOM WITHIN A LARGER ELECTRONIC SYSTEM REMAINS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CUSTOMER OR THE CUSTOMER'S SYSTEM INTEGRATOR. ALL SPECIFICATIONS SUPPLIED HEREIN ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

COPYRIGHT

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION WHICH IS THE PROPERTY OF SIMCOM WIRELESS SOLUTIONS LIMITED. COPYING, TO OTHERS AND USING THIS DOCUMENT, ARE FORBIDDEN WITHOUT EXPRESS AUTHORITY BY SIMCOM. OFFENDERS ARE LIABLE TO THE PAYMENT OF INDEMNIFICATIONS. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED BY SIMCOM IN THE PROPRIETARY TECHNICAL INFORMATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REGISTRATION GRANTING OF A PATENT, A UTILITY MODEL OR DESIGN. ALL SPECIFICATION SUPPLIED HEREIN ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE AT ANY TIME.

SIMCom Wireless Solutions Limited

Building B, SIM Technology Building, No.633 Jinzhong Road, Changning District, Shanghai P.R. China

Tel: +86 21 31575100

Email: simcom@simcom.com

For more information, please visit:

<https://www.simcom.com/download/list-863-en.html>

For technical support, or to report documentation errors, please visit:

<https://www.simcom.com/ask/> or email to: support@simcom.com

Copyright © 2020 SIMCom Wireless Solutions Limited All Rights Reserved.

Version History

Version	Date	Chapter	What is new
V1.00	2019.6.17		New version
V1.01.	2019.11.07	AT+CGNSURC,AT+CGNSPORT,AT+CGNSCFG,AT+CGNSTST,AT+CGNSRTMS	Delete commands
		3.2.25 AT+CVHU	Add command
		3.2.26 AT+CLIP	Add command
		3.2.27 AT+CLCC	Add command
		5.2.46 AT+CREBOOT	Add command
		8.2.9 AT+SGNSCFG	Add command
		8.2.10 AT+SGNSCMD	Add command
		12.2.4 AT+CASERVER	Add command
		13.2.7 AT+SHCPARA	Add command
		15 AT Commands for FTP Application	Add chapter
		16 AT Commands for NTP Application	Add chapter
		17.2.11 +SMSUB	Add command
		20 ATC Differences among SIM7080 Series	Add chapter
V1.02	2020.2.26	1.1 Scope	Add SIM7070G-NG and SIM7090G
		5.2.47 AT+SPKMUTESW	Add command
		5.2.48 AT+ANTENALLCFG	Add command
		6.2.5 AT+CGREG	Add parameter <rac>
		6.2.8 AT+CGAUTH	Add command
		8.2.9 AT+SGNSCFG	Modify command
		12.2.5 AT+CASEND	Modify command
		12.2.7 AT+CAACK	Add command
		12.2.8 AT+CASTATE	Add command
		13.2.13 AT+HTTPTOFS	Add command
		13.2.14 AT+HTTPTOFSRL	Add command
		15.2.29 AT+FTPSSL	Add command
		19 AT Commands for DNS	Add chapter
		20 AT Commands for LBS	Add chapter
V1.03	2020.07.08	All	
		5.2.49 AT+CFOTA	Add command
		5.2.50 AT+CTBURST	Add command
		21 AT Commands for Email	Add chapter

Contents

Version History	3
Contents	4
1 Introduction	13
1.1 Scope of the document	13
1.2 Related documents	13
1.3 Conventions and abbreviations	13
1.4 AT Command syntax	13
1.4.1 Basic syntax	14
1.4.2 S Parameter syntax	14
1.4.3 Extended Syntax	14
1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line	15
1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines	15
1.5 Supported character sets	15
1.6 Flow control	15
1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)	16
1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)	16
1.7 Definitions	16
1.7.1 Parameter Saving Mode	17
1.7.2 Max Response Time	17
2 AT Commands According to V.25TER	18
2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER	18
2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER	19
2.2.1 A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given	19
2.2.2 ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number	19
2.2.3 ATE Set Command Echo Mode	21
2.2.4 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection	22
2.2.5 ATI Display Product Identification Information	22
2.2.6 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness	23
2.2.7 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode	23
2.2.8 +++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode	24
2.2.9 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode	25
2.2.10 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode	26
2.2.11 ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the call	26
2.2.12 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character	27
2.2.13 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character	28
2.2.14 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character	29
2.2.15 ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling	30
2.2.16 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion	31

2.2.17	ATS8	Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial String of D Command.....	32
2.2.18	ATS10	Set Disconnect Delay after indicating the Absence of Data Carrier.....	33
2.2.19	ATV	TA Response Format.....	34
2.2.20	ATX	Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress.....	35
2.2.21	AT&C	Set DCD Function Mode.....	36
2.2.22	AT&D	Set DTR Function Mode.....	36
2.2.23	AT&E	Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Speed.....	37
2.2.24	AT+GCAP	Request Complete TA Capabilities List.....	38
2.2.25	AT+GMI	Request Manufacturer Identification.....	39
2.2.26	AT+GMM	Request TA Model Identification.....	39
2.2.27	AT+GMR	Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release.....	40
2.2.28	AT+GOI	Request Global Object Identification.....	40
2.2.29	AT+GSN	Request TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI).....	41
2.2.30	AT+ICF	Set TE-TA Control Character Framing.....	42
2.2.31	AT+IFC	Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control.....	43
2.2.32	AT+IPR	Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate.....	44
3	AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.007.....		47
3.1	Overview of AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.007.....		47
3.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.007.....		48
3.2.1	AT+CGMI	Request Manufacturer Identification.....	48
3.2.2	AT+CGMM	Request Model Identification.....	48
3.2.3	AT+CGMR	RequestTA Revision Identification of Software Release.....	49
3.2.4	AT+CGSN	RequestProduct Serial Number Identification(Identical with +GSN).....	50
3.2.5	AT+CSCS	Select TE Character Set.....	51
3.2.6	AT+CIMI	Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity.....	52
3.2.7	AT+CLCK	Facility Lock.....	52
3.2.8	AT+CMEE	Report Mobile Equipment Error.....	54
3.2.9	AT+COPS	Operator Selection.....	55
3.2.10	AT+CPAS	Phone Activity Status.....	57
3.2.11	AT+CPIN	Enter PIN.....	58
3.2.12	AT+CPWD	Change Password.....	59
3.2.13	AT+CRC	Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication.....	60
3.2.14	AT+CREG	Network Registration.....	62
3.2.15	AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM Access.....	63
3.2.16	AT+CSQ	Signal Quality Report.....	65
3.2.17	AT+CPOL	Preferred Operator List.....	66
3.2.18	AT+COPN	Read Operator Names.....	67
3.2.19	AT+CFUN	Set Phone Functionality.....	68
3.2.20	AT+CCLK	Clock.....	70
3.2.21	AT+CSIM	Generic SIM Access.....	71
3.2.22	AT+CBC	Battery Charge.....	72
3.2.23	AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number.....	73
3.2.24	AT+CMUX	Multiplexer Control.....	74
3.2.25	AT+CVHU	Voice Hang Up Control.....	75

3.2.26	AT+CLIP	Calling Line Identification Presentation.....	76
3.2.27	AT+CLCC	List Current Calls of ME.....	78
4	AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.005.....		80
4.1	Overview of AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.005.....		80
4.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.005.....		80
4.2.1	AT+CMGD	Delete SMS Message.....	80
4.2.2	AT+CMGF	Select SMS Message Format.....	82
4.2.3	AT+CMGL	List SMS Messages from Preferred Store.....	82
4.2.4	AT+CMGR	Read SMS Messages.....	86
4.2.5	AT+CMGS	Send SMS Messages.....	89
4.2.6	AT+CMGW	Write SMS Message to Memory.....	91
4.2.7	AT+CMSS	Send SMS Message from Storage.....	93
4.2.8	AT+CNMI	New SMS Message Indications.....	94
4.2.9	AT+CPMS	Preferred SMS Message Storage.....	97
4.2.10	AT+CRES	Restore SMS Settings.....	99
4.2.11	AT+CSAS	Save SMS Settings.....	100
4.2.12	AT+CSCA	SMS Service Center Address.....	101
4.2.13	AT+CSDH	Show SMS Text Mode Parameters.....	102
4.2.14	AT+CSMP	Set SMS Text Mode Parameters.....	103
4.2.15	AT+CSMS	Select Message Service.....	105
5	AT Commands for SIMCom.....		107
5.1	Overview of AT Commands for SIMCom.....		107
5.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for SIMCom.....		108
5.2.1	AT+CPOWD	Power Off.....	108
5.2.2	AT+CADC	Read ADC.....	109
5.2.3	AT+CFGRI	Indicate RI When Using URC.....	110
5.2.4	AT+CLTS	Get Local Timestamp.....	111
5.2.5	AT+CBAND	Get and Set Mobile Operation Band.....	113
5.2.6	AT+CNSMOD	Show Network System Mode.....	114
5.2.7	AT+CSCLK	Configure Slow Clock.....	115
5.2.8	AT+CCID	Show ICCID.....	116
5.2.9	AT+GSV	Display Product Identification Information.....	117
5.2.10	AT+SGPIO	Control the GPIO.....	117
5.2.11	AT+SLEDS	Set the Timer Period of Net Light.....	118
5.2.12	AT+CNETLIGHT	Close the Net Light or Open It to Shining.....	120
5.2.13	AT+CSGS	Netlight Indication of GPRS Status.....	121
5.2.14	AT+CGPIO	Control the GPIO by PIN Index.....	122
5.2.15	AT+CBATCHK	Set VBAT Checking Feature ON/OFF.....	123
5.2.16	AT+CNMP	Preferred Mode Selection.....	124
5.2.17	AT+CMNB	Preferred Selection between CAT-M and NB-IoT.....	125
5.2.18	AT+CPSMS	Power Saving Mode Setting.....	126
5.2.19	AT+CPSI	Inquiring UE System Information.....	128
5.2.20	AT+CGNAPN	Get Network APN in CAT-M or NB-IOT.....	129
5.2.21	AT+CSDP	Service Domain Preference.....	131
5.2.22	AT+MCELLLOCK	Lock the special CAT-M cell.....	131

5.2.23	AT+NCELLLOCK	Lock the special NB-IOT cell.....	132
5.2.24	AT+NBSC	Configure NB-IOT Scrambling Feature.....	133
5.2.25	AT+CRRSTATE	Query RRC State.....	135
5.2.26	AT+CBANDCFG	Configure CAT-M or NB-IOT Band.....	136
5.2.27	AT+CEDUMP	Set Whether the Module Reset When the Module is Crashed.....	137
5.2.28	AT+CNBS	Configure Band Scan Optimization for NB-IOT.....	138
5.2.29	AT+CNDS	Configure Service Domain Preference For NB-IOT.....	139
5.2.30	AT+CENG	Switch On or Off Engineering Mode.....	140
5.2.31	AT+CTLIIC	Control the Switch of IIC.....	142
5.2.32	AT+CWIIC	Write Values to Register of IIC Device.....	143
5.2.33	AT+CRIIC	Read Values from Register of IIC Device.....	144
5.2.34	AT+CMCFG	Manage Mobile Operator Configuration.....	145
5.2.35	AT+CSIMLOCK	SIM Lock.....	147
5.2.36	AT+CRATSRCH	Configure Parameter for Better RAT Search.....	148
5.2.37	AT+CASRIP	Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data.....	149
5.2.38	AT+CPSMRDP	Read PSM Dynamic Parameters.....	150
5.2.39	AT+CPSMCFG	Configure PSM version and Minimum Threshold Value.....	151
5.2.40	AT+CPSMCFGEXT	Configure Modem Optimization of PSM.....	153
5.2.41	AT+CPSMSTATUS	Enable Deep Sleep Wakeup Indication.....	154
5.2.42	AT+CEDRXS	Extended-DRX Setting.....	155
5.2.43	AT+CEDRX	Configure eDRX parameters.....	156
5.2.44	AT+CEDRXRDP	eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters.....	158
5.2.45	AT+CRAI	Configure Release Assistance Indication in NB-IOT network.....	159
5.2.46	AT+CREBOOT	Reboot Module.....	161
5.2.47	AT+SPKMUTESW	Set Handsfree On/off.....	161
5.2.48	AT+ANTENALLCFG	Configure Antenna Tuner.....	162
5.2.49	AT+CURCCFG	URC Report Configuration.....	163
5.2.50	AT+CFOTA	FOTA Operation.....	166
5.2.51	AT+CTBURST	The RF TX Burst Test.....	167
5.2.52	AT+CUSBSELV	Select the USB Configuration.....	169
5.2.53	AT+SECMEN	Enable ECM Auto Connecting.....	170
5.2.54	AT+SECMAUTH	Set ECM APN and Authentication.....	171
6	AT Commands for GPRS Support.....		173
6.1	Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support.....		173
6.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for GPRS Support.....		173
6.2.1	AT+CGATT	Attach or Detach from GPRS Service.....	173
6.2.2	AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP Context.....	174
6.2.3	AT+CGACT	PDP Context Activate or Deactivate.....	176
6.2.4	AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP Address.....	177
6.2.5	AT+CGREG	Network Registration Status.....	179
6.2.6	AT+CGSMS	Select Service for MO SMS Messages.....	181
6.2.7	AT+CEREG	EPS Network Registration Status.....	182
6.2.8	AT+CGAUTH	Set Type of Authentication for PDP-IP Connections.....	184
7	AT Commands for IP Application.....		186
7.1	Overview of AT Commands for IP Application.....		186

7.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for IP Application.....	186
7.2.1	AT+CTACT APP Network Active.....	186
7.2.2	AT+CNCFG PDP Configure.....	187
8	AT Commands for GNSS Application.....	190
8.1	Overview of AT Commands for GNSS Application.....	190
8.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GNSS Application.....	190
8.2.1	AT+CGNSPWR GNSS Power Control.....	190
8.2.2	AT+CGNSINF GNSS Navigation Information Parsed From NMEA Sentences.....	191
8.2.3	AT+CGNSCOLD GNSS Cold Start.....	193
8.2.4	AT+CGNSWARM GNSS Warm Start.....	194
8.2.5	AT+CGNSHOT GNSS Hot Start.....	195
8.2.6	AT+CGNSMOD GNSS Work Mode Set.....	195
8.2.7	AT+CGNSXTRA GNSS XTRA Function Open.....	197
8.2.8	AT+CGNSCPY GNSS XTRA File Copy.....	198
8.2.9	AT+SGNSCFG GNSS Configure.....	199
8.2.10	AT+SGNSCMD GNSS Command.....	201
9	AT Commands for File System.....	205
9.1	Overview of AT Commands for File System.....	205
9.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for File System.....	205
9.2.1	AT+CFSINIT Get Flash Data Buffer.....	205
9.2.2	AT+CFSWFILE Write File to the Flash Buffer Allocated by CFSINIT.....	206
9.2.3	AT+CFSRFILE Read File from Flash.....	207
9.2.4	AT+CFSDFILE Delete the File from the Flash.....	208
9.2.5	AT+CFSGFIS Get File Size.....	209
9.2.6	AT+CFSREN Rename a File.....	210
9.2.7	AT+CFSGFRS Get the Size of File System.....	211
9.2.8	AT+CFSTERM Free the Flash Buffer Allocated by CFSINIT.....	211
9.2.9	AT+CBAINIT Initialize the AP Backup File System.....	212
9.2.10	AT+CBALIST Set the files Which Want to Backup.....	212
9.2.11	AT+CBAPPS Start to Backup AP File System Allocated by CBAINIT and CBALIST.....	213
9.2.12	AT+CBART Restore the File into AP File System.....	214
10	AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit.....	215
10.1	Overview of AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit.....	215
10.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit.....	215
10.2.1	AT+STIN SAT Indication.....	215
10.2.2	AT+STGI Get SAT Information.....	216
10.2.3	AT+STGR SAT Respond.....	218
10.2.4	AT+STK STK Switch.....	219
11	AT Commands for SSL Application.....	220
11.1	Overview of AT Commands for SSL Application.....	220
11.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for SSL Application.....	220
11.2.1	AT+CSSLCFG Configure SSL Parameters of a Context Identifier.....	220
12	AT Commands for TCP/UDP(S) Application.....	225

12.1	Overview of AT Commands for TCP/UDP(S) Application.....	225
12.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for TCP/UDP(S) Application.....	225
12.2.1	AT+CACID(option) Set TCP/UDP Identifier.....	225
12.2.2	AT+CASSLCFG Set SSL Certificate and Timeout Parameters.....	226
12.2.3	AT+CAOPEN Open a TCP/UDP Connection.....	228
12.2.4	AT+CASERVER Open a TCP/UDP Server.....	230
12.2.5	AT+CASEND Send Data via an Established Connection.....	231
12.2.6	AT+CARECV Receive Data via an Established Connection.....	233
12.2.7	AT+CAACK Query Send Data Information.....	233
12.2.8	AT+CASTATE Query TCP/UDP Connection State.....	234
12.2.9	AT+CACLOSE Close a TCP/UDP Connection.....	235
12.2.10	AT+CACFG Configure Transparent Transmission Parameters.....	236
12.2.11	AT+CASWITCH Switch to Transparent Transport Mode.....	238
13	AT Commands for HTTP(S) Application.....	239
13.1	Overview of AT Commands for HTTP(S) Application.....	239
13.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for HTTP(S) Application.....	239
13.2.1	AT+SHCONF Set HTTP(S) Parameter.....	239
13.2.2	AT+SHSSL Select SSL Configure.....	242
13.2.3	AT+SHCONN HTTP(S) Connection.....	243
13.2.4	AT+SHBOD Set Body.....	243
13.2.5	AT+SHAHEAD Add Head.....	244
13.2.6	AT+SHPARA Set HTTP(S) Para.....	245
13.2.7	AT+SHCPARA Clear HTTP(S) Para.....	246
13.2.8	AT+SHSTATE Query HTTP(S) Connection Status.....	247
13.2.9	AT+SHCHEAD Clear Head.....	248
13.2.10	AT+SHREQ Set Request Type.....	248
13.2.11	AT+SHREAD Read Response Value.....	250
13.2.12	AT+SHDISC Disconnect HTTP(S).....	252
13.2.13	AT+HTTPTOFS Download File to AP File System.....	252
13.2.14	AT+HTTPTOFSRL State of Download File to AP File System.....	253
14	AT Commands for PING Application.....	255
14.1	Overview of AT Commands for PING Application.....	255
14.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for PING Application.....	255
14.2.1	AT+SNPDPID Select PDP Index for PING.....	255
14.2.2	AT+SNPING4 Sends an IPv4 PING.....	256
14.2.3	AT+SNPING6 Sends an IPv6 PING.....	257
15	AT Commands for FTP(S) Application.....	259
15.1	Overview of AT Commands for FTP(S) Application.....	259
15.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for FTP(S) Application.....	260
15.2.1	AT+FTPPORT Set FTP Control Port.....	260
15.2.2	AT+FTPMODE Set Active or Passive FTP Mode.....	261
15.2.3	AT+FTPTYPE Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred.....	262
15.2.4	AT+FTPPUTOPT Set FTP Put Type.....	263
15.2.5	AT+FTPCID Set FTP Bearer Profile Identifier.....	264

15.2.6	AT+FTPREST	Set Resume Broken Download.....	265
15.2.7	AT+FTPSERV	Set FTP Server Address.....	265
15.2.8	AT+FTPUN	Set FTP User Name.....	266
15.2.9	AT+FTPPW	Set FTP Password.....	267
15.2.10	AT+FTPGETNAME	Set Download File Name.....	268
15.2.11	AT+FTPGETPATH	Set Download File Path.....	269
15.2.12	AT+FTPPUTNAME	Set Upload File Name.....	270
15.2.13	AT+FTPPUTPATH	Set Upload File Path.....	271
15.2.14	AT+FTPGET	Download File.....	272
15.2.15	AT+FTPPUT	Set Upload File.....	273
15.2.16	AT+FTPDELE	Delete Specified File in FTP Server.....	275
15.2.17	AT+FTPSIZE	Get the Size of Specified File in FTP Server.....	276
15.2.18	AT+FTPSTATE	Get the FTP State.....	277
15.2.19	AT+FTPEXTPUT	Extend Upload File.....	278
15.2.20	AT+FTPMKD	Make Directory on the Remote Machine.....	279
15.2.21	AT+FTPMD	Remove Directory on the Remote Machine.....	280
15.2.22	AT+FTPLIST	List Contents of Directory on the Remote Machine.....	281
15.2.23	AT+FTPEXTGET	Extend Download File.....	283
15.2.24	AT+FTPETPUT	Upload File.....	285
15.2.25	AT+FTPETGET	Download File.....	286
15.2.26	AT+FTPQUIT	Quit Current FTP Session.....	288
15.2.27	AT+FTPRENAME	Rename the Specified File on the Remote Machine.....	288
15.2.28	AT+FTPMDTM	Get the Last Modification Timestamp of Specified File on the Remote Machine.....	289
15.2.29	AT+FTPSSL	Select FTP SSL Configure.....	290
15.2.30	AT+FTPTOFSST	Get FTP Download Status to FS.....	291
16	AT Command for NTP Application.....		293
16.1	Overview of AT Command for NTP Application.....		293
16.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Command for NTP Application.....		293
16.2.1	AT+CNTPCID	Set GPRS Bearer Profile's ID.....	293
16.2.2	AT+CNTP	Synchronize UTC Time.....	294
17	AT Commands for MQTT(S) Application.....		296
17.1	Overview of AT Commands for MQTT(S) Application.....		296
17.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for MQTT(S) Application.....		296
17.2.1	AT+SMCONF	Set MQTT Parameter.....	296
17.2.2	AT+SMSSL	Select SSL Configure.....	299
17.2.3	AT+SMCONN	MQTT Connection.....	300
17.2.4	AT+SMPUB	Send Packet.....	301
17.2.5	AT+SMSUB	Subscribe Packet.....	302
17.2.6	AT+SMUNSUB	Unsubscribe Packet.....	303
17.2.7	AT+SMSTATE	Inquire MQTT Connection Status.....	303
17.2.8	AT+SMPUBHEX	Set SMPUB Data Format to Hex.....	304
17.2.9	AT+SMDISC	Disconnect MQTT.....	305
17.2.10	+SMSUB	MQTT Receive Subscribe Data.....	306

18	AT Commands for CoAP Application.....	307
18.1	Overview of AT Commands for CoAP Application.....	307
18.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for CoAP Application.....	307
18.2.1	AT+CCOAPPDPID Select PDP Index for CoAP.....	307
18.2.2	AT+CCOAPINIT Create CoAP Object.....	308
18.2.3	AT+CCOAPURL Configure CoAP URL.....	309
18.2.4	AT+CCOAPPARA Assembling CoAP Data Packet.....	309
18.2.5	AT+CCOAPACTION Operate CoAP Object.....	311
18.2.6	AT+CCOAPHEAD Read Head of CoAP Packet.....	312
18.2.7	AT+CCOAPREAD Read Data of CoAP Packet.....	313
18.2.8	AT+CCOAPTERM Delete CoAP Object.....	314
19	AT Commands for DNS Application.....	315
19.1	Overview of AT Commands for DNS Application.....	315
19.2	Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for DNS Application.....	315
19.2.1	AT+CDNSPDPID Select PDP Index for DNS.....	315
19.2.2	AT+CDNSCFG Set DNS Server IP Address.....	316
19.2.3	AT+CDNSGIP Resolve the Domain Name.....	317
20	AT Commands for LBS Application.....	320
20.1	Overview of AT Commands for LBS Application.....	320
20.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for LBS Application.....	320
20.2.1	AT+CLBS Base station Location.....	320
20.2.2	AT+CLBSCFG Base station Location configure.....	322
21	AT Commands for Email Application.....	324
21.1	Overview of AT Commands for Email Application.....	324
21.2	Detailed Description of AT Commands for Email Application.....	325
21.2.1	AT+EMAILCID Set Email Bearer Profile Identifier.....	325
21.2.2	AT+EMAILTO Set Timeout Value of SMTP/POP3 Server Response.....	326
21.2.3	AT+SMTPSRV Set SMTP Server Address and Port.....	326
21.2.4	AT+SMTPAUTH Set User Name and Password for SMTP Authentication.....	328
21.2.5	AT+SMTPFROM Set Sender Address and Name.....	329
21.2.6	AT+SMTPRCPT Set the Email Recipient(To/CC/BCC) Address and Name.....	330
21.2.7	AT+SMTPSUB Set the Email Subject.....	331
21.2.8	AT+SMTPBODY Set the Email Body.....	332
21.2.9	AT+SMTPFILE Set the Email Attachment.....	333
21.2.10	AT+SMTPSEND Send the Email.....	334
21.2.11	AT+SMTPFT Transfer the Email Attachment.....	335
21.2.12	AT+SMTPCS Set the Email Charset.....	337
21.2.13	AT+POP3SRV Set POP3 Server and Account.....	338
21.2.14	AT+POP3IN Log in POP3 Server.....	339
21.2.15	AT+POP3NUM Get Email Number and Total Size.....	340
21.2.16	AT+POP3LIST Get the Specific Email Size.....	341
21.2.17	AT+POP3UIDL Get the Specific Email Unique-id.....	342
21.2.18	AT+POP3CMD Get Multi-line Response.....	343
21.2.19	AT+POP3READ Read Multi-line Response.....	345

21.2.20	AT+POP3DEL	Mark the Specific Email to Delete.....	347
21.2.21	AT+POP3RSET	Unmark the Emails that Be Marked as Deleted.....	348
21.2.22	AT+POP3OUT	Log Out POP3 Server.....	349
21.2.23	AT+EMAILSSL	Set Email SSL function.....	350
22	Supported Unsolicited Result Codes and Error Codes.....		352
22.1	Summary of CME ERROR Codes.....		352
22.2	Summary of CMS ERROR Codes.....		355
22.3	Summary of Unsolicited Result Codes.....		358
23	ATC Differences among SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series.....		361
23.1	AT+SGPIO.....		361
23.2	AT+CGPIO.....		361
23.3	AT+CVHU.....		361
23.4	AT+CLIP.....		362
23.5	AT+CLCC.....		362
23.6	AT+ANTENALLCFG.....		362

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCom SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series, including SIM7080G, SIM7070G, SIM7070E, SIM7070G-NG and SIM7090G.

1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCom Website using the following link:

<http://www.simcom.com>

1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- ME (Mobile Equipment);
- MS (Mobile Station);
- TA (Terminal Adapter);
- DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE (FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- TE (Terminal Equipment);
- DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" or "aT" or "At" prefix must be set at the beginning of each Command line. To terminate a Command line enter **<CR>**.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes. "**<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>**"

Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, **<CR><LF>** are omitted intentionally.

The AT Command set implemented by SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series is a combination of 3GPP TS 27.005, 3GPP TS 27.007 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCom.

NOTE

Only enter AT Command through serial port after SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series is powered on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. If auto-bauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME, and the "AT" prefix, or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line.

All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "**basic**", "**S parameter**", and "**extended**". These are as follows:

1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "**AT<x><n>**", or "**AT&<x><n>**", where "**<x>**" is the Command, and "**<n>**" is/are the argument(s) for that Command. An example of this is "**ATE<n>**", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "**<n>**". "**<n>**" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

1.4.2 S Parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "**ATS<n>=<m>**", where "**<n>**" is the index of the **S** register to set, and "**<m>**" is the value to assign to it. "**<m>**" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as in the following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test Command AT+<x>=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write Command or by internal processes.
Read Command AT+<x>?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write Command	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.

AT+<x>=<...>**Execution Command****AT+<x>**

The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine.

1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same Command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as the command delimiter after an extended command; in basic syntax or S parameter syntax, the semicolon need not enter, for example:
ATE1Q0S0=1S3=13V1X4;+IFC=0,0;+IPR=115200.

The Command line buffer can accept a maximum of 559 characters (counted from the first command without "AT" or "at" prefix) or 39 AT commands. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the Command will executed and TA will return "ERROR".

1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please Note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT Command you entered before you enter the next AT Command.

1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series AT Command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series supports the following character sets:

GSM format

UCS2

IRA

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" Command (3GPP TS 27.007). The character set is defined in GSM specification 3GPP TS 27.005.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the

case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT Command:

AT+IFC=1,1

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. Hyper terminal) uses software flow control.

NOTE

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.

1.7 Definitions

1.7.1 Parameter Saving Mode

For the purposes of the present document, the following syntactical definitions apply:

- **NO_SAVE**: The parameter of the current AT command will be lost if module is rebooted or current AT command doesn't have parameter.
- **AUTO_SAVE**: The parameter of the current AT command will be kept in NVRAM automatically and take in effect immediately, and it won't be lost if module is rebooted.
- **AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT**: The parameter of the current AT command will be kept in NVRAM automatically and take in effect after reboot, and it won't be lost if module is rebooted.
- -: "-" means this AT command does not care the parameter saving mode.

1.7.2 Max Response Time

Max response time is estimated maximum time to get response, the unit is seconds.

"-" means this AT command does not care the response time.

2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT Commands are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
A/	Re-issues the last command given
ATD	Mobile originated call to dial a number
ATE	Set command echo mode
ATH	Disconnect existing connection
ATI	Display product identification information
ATL	Set monitor speaker loudness
ATM	Set monitor speaker mode
+++	Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode
ATO	Switch from command mode to data mode
ATQ	Set result code presentation mode
ATS0	Set number of rings before automatically answering the call
ATS3	Set command line termination character
ATS4	Set response formatting character
ATS5	Set command line editing character
ATS6	Pause before blind dialing
ATS7	Set number of seconds to wait for connection completion
ATS8	Set number of seconds to wait for comma dial modifier encountered in dial string of D command
ATS10	Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier
ATV	TA response format
ATX	Set connect result code format and monitor call progress
ATZ	Reset default configuration
AT&C	Set DCD function mode
AT&D	Set DTR function mode
AT&E	Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Speed
AT+GCAP	Request complete TA capabilities list
AT+GMI	Request manufacturer identification
AT+GMM	Request TA model identification

AT+GMR	Request TA revision identification of software release
AT+GOI	Request global object identification
AT+GSN	Request TA serial number identification (IMEI)
AT+ICF	Set TE-TA control character framing
AT+IPR	Set TE-TA fixed local rate

2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

2.2.1 A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given

A/ Re-issues the Last Command Given

Execution Command	Response
A/	Re-issues the previous Command
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	120000ms
Reference	

Example

```
A/
SIM7080G R1951

OK
```

2.2.2 ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number

This command can be used to set up outgoing data calls. It also serves to control supplementary services.

ATD Mobile Originated Call to Dial A Number

Execution Command	Response
ATD<n>[<mgs>]	If error is related to ME functionality +CME ERROR: <err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4) NO DIALTONE

	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY If a connection cannot be established NO CARRIER If the remote station does not answer NO ANSWER If connection successful and non-voice call. CONNECT<text> TA switches to data mode. Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the <value> >0 When TA returns to command mode after call release OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	Timeout set with ATS7 (data call)
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	String of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers dialing digits: 0-9,*, #,+,A,B,C Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored: ,(comma),T,P,!,W,@
Emergency call:	
<n>	Standardized emergency number 112 (no SIM needed)
<mgsms>	String of GSM modifiers: I Activates CLIR (Disables presentation of own number to called party) i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party) G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call only g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call only

Example

```

ATD*99#
CONNECT 150000000

OK

```


ATH
OK

NOTE

- This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH Command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

2.2.3 ATE Set Command Echo Mode

ATE Set Command Echo Mode

Execution Command ATE<value>	Response This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received from TE during Command state. OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<value>	0 Echo mode off
	1 Echo mode on

Example

ATE0
OK
(ATE1)
OK
AT
OK

2.2.4 ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

ATH Disconnect Existing Connection

Execution Command ATH	Response Disconnect existing call by local TE from Command line and terminate call OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	20s
Reference	V.25ter

Example

ATH
OK

NOTE

- OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously on.

2.2.5 ATI Display Product Identification Information

ATI Display Product Identification Information

Execution Command ATI	Response TA issues product information text. Example: SIM7080 R1351 OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Example

ATI

SIM7080G R1951

OK

2.2.6 ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Loudness

Execution Command ATL<value>	Response OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<value>	Volume 0..3
---------	----------------

Example

ATL0

OK

NOTE

- No effect in GSM

2.2.7 ATM Set Monitor Speaker Mode

ATL Set Monitor Speaker Mode

Execution Command ATM<value>	Response OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<value>	Mode
	0..2

NOTE

- No effect in GSM

Example

ATM0

OK

2.2.8 +++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode

+++ Switch from Data Mode or PPP Online Mode to Command Mode

Execution Command	Response
+++	The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the AT interface and switch to Command mode. This allows you to enter AT Command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server. OK To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it should comply to following sequence: No characters entered for T1 time (1 second) "+++" characters entered with no characters in between (1 second) No characters entered for T1 timer (1 second) Switch to Command mode, otherwise go to step 1.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	
Reference	V.25ter

Example

+++

NOTE

- To return from Command mode back to data mode: Enter ATO.

2.2.9 ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

ATO Switch from Command Mode to Data Mode

Execution Command ATO[n]	Response TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data mode. CONNECT If connection is not successfully resumed ERROR else TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text> Note: <text> only if parameter setting ATX>0
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<n>	0 Switch from command mode to data mode
-----	---

Example

```

ATD*99#
CONNECT 150000000

OK
ATO
CONNECT 150000000

```

2.2.10 ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

ATQ Set Result Code Presentation Mode

Execution Command ATQ<n>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by this setting. If <n>=0: OK If <n>=1: (none)
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<n>	0 TA transmit result code
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted

Example

ATQ1ATQ0
OK

2.2.11 ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the call

ATS0 Set Number of Rings before Automatically Answering the call

Read Command ATS0?	Response <n> OK
Write Command ATS0=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer. <u>0</u> Automatic answering is disable. 1-255 Number of rings the modem will wait for before answering the phone if a ring is detected.
-----	--

Example

ATS0

000

OK

ATS0=3

OK

NOTE

- If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can be answered automatically.
- If using cmux port, ATH and AT+CHUP can hang up the call (automatically answering) only in the CMUX channel 0.
- If using dual-physical serial port, ATH and AT+CHUP can hang up the call (automatically answering) only in UART1.

2.2.12 ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

ATS3 Set Command Line Termination Character

Read Command ATS3?	Response <n> OK
Write Command ATS3=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in output. OK

	or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<n>	<u>13</u> Command line termination character
-----	--

Example

ATS3=?

013

OK

NOTE

- Default 13=CR. It only supports default value.

2.2.13 ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

ATS4 Set Response Formatting Character

Read Command ATS4?	Response <n> OK
Write Command ATS4=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for result code and information text. OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<n>	<u>10</u> Response formatting character
-----	---

Example

ATS4=?

010

OK

ATS4=10

OK

2.2.14 ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

ATS5 Set Command Line Editing Character

Read Command

ATS5?

Response

<n>

OK

Write Command

ATS5=<n>

Response

This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding character.

OK

or

ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

V.25ter

Note

Default 8=Backspace

Defined Values

<n>	Response formatting character 0-8-127
-----	--

Example

```

ATS5=?
008

OK
ATS5=10
OK
    
```

NOTE

- Default 8=Backspace.

2.2.15 ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling

ATS6 Pause Before Blind Dialling

Read Command	Response
ATS6?	<n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
ATS6=<n>	OK
	or
	ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<n>	Time
	0-2-999

Example

```

ATS6=?
002
    
```

OK

ATS6=100

OK

NOTE

- No effect in GSM

2.2.16 ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

ATS7 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Connection Completion

Read Command ATS7?	Response <n> OK
Write Command ATS7=<n>	Response This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the connection completion in case of answering or originating a call. OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<n>	Number of seconds to wait for connection completion 0-255
-----	--

Example

ATS7=?

000

OK

ATS7=100

OK

NOTE

- If called party has specified a high value for ATS0=<n>, call setup may fail.
- The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important
- Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.
- ATS7 is only applicable to data call.

2.2.17 ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial String of D Command

ATS8 Set Number of Seconds to Wait for Comma Dial Modifier Encountered in Dial String of D Command

Read Command ATS8?	Response <n> OK
Write Command ATS8=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note No effect in GSM

Defined Values

<n>	The value of this register determines how long the modem should pause when it sees a comma in the dialing string. 0-2-255
-----	--

Example

ATS8=?

002

OK

ATS8=100

OK

NOTE

- No effect in GSM

2.2.18 ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

ATS10 Set Disconnect Delay after indicating the Absence of Data Carrier

Read Command

ATS10?

Response

<n>

OK

Write Command

ATS10=<n>

Response

This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more detected before disconnecting, the TA remains connected.

OK

or

ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

V.25ter

Defined Values

<n>

Number of tenths seconds of delay

1-14-255

Example

ATS10=?

014

OK

ATS10=100

OK

2.2.19 ATV TA Response Format

ATV TA Response Format

Execution Command ATV<value>	Response This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer transmitted with result codes and information responses. When <value>=0 0 When <value>=1 OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

ATV1	ATV0	Description
OK	0	Acknowledges execution of a Command
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving from Command state to online data state
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from network
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to establish a connection failed
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, Command line maximum length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other problem with processing the Command line
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used, but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence was not detected before expiration of the connection timer (S7)
PROCEEDING	9	An AT command is being processed
CONNECT <text>	Manufacturer-specific	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error control, data compression, or other status

Defined Values

<value>	0 Information response: <text><CR><LF>
---------	--

Short result code format: <numeric code><CR>

1 Information response: <CR><LF><text><CR><LF>

Long result code format: <CR><LF><verbose code><CR><LF>

The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use of each are listed in the following table.

Example

ATV0

0

ATV1

OK

2.2.20 ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

ATX Set CONNECT Result Code Format and Monitor Call Progress

Execution Command

ATX<value>

Response

This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits particular result codes.

OK

or

ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

V.25ter

Defined Values

<value>

0 **CONNECT** result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.

1 **CONNECT<text>** result code only returned, dial tone and busy detection are both disabled.

2 **CONNECT<text>** result code returned, dial tone detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled.

3 **CONNECT<text>** result code returned, dial tone detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled.

4 **CONNECT<text>** result code returned, dial tone and busy detection are both enabled.

Example

ATX1

OK

ATX2

OK

2.2.21 AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

AT&C Set DCD Function Mode

Execution Command AT&C<value>	Response This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109 (DCD) relates to the detection of received line signal from the distant end. OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<value>	0 DCD line is always ON
	1 DCD line is ON only in the presence of data carrier

Example

AT&C1

OK

AT&C0

OK

2.2.22 AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

AT&D Set DTR Function Mode

Execution Command AT&D[<value>]	Response This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit 108/2 (DTR) is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode. OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<value>	0 TA ignores status on DTR. 1 ON->OFF on DTR: Change to Command mode with remaining the connected call. 2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to Command mode. During state DTR=OFF is auto-answer off.
---------	--

Example

AT&D1

OK

AT&D0

OK

2.2.23 AT&E Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Speed

AT&E Set CONNECT Result Code Format About Speed

Execution Command AT&E[<value>]	This parameter setting determines to report Serial connection rate or Wireless connection speed. It is valid only ATX above 0. Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<value>	0	Wireless connection speed in integer format.
	1	Serial connection rate in integer format. Such as: "115200"

Example

```
AT&E1
OK
ATD*99#
CONNECT
OK
```

2.2.24 AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

AT+GCAP Request Complete TA Capabilities List

Execution Command	Response
AT+GCAP	TA reports a list of additional capabilities. +GCAP: list of supported <name>s
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<name>	+CGSM GSM function is supported
--------	---------------------------------

Example

```
AT+GCAP
+GCAP: +CGSM,+DS
OK
```

2.2.25 AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+GMI Request Manufacturer Identification

Test Command AT+GMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the manufacturer. SIMCOM_Ltd
Parameter Saving Mode	OK NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

Example

```
AT+GMI
SIMCOM_Ltd

OK
```

2.2.26 AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

AT+GMM Request TA Model Identification

Test Command AT+GMM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GMM	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the specific model of device. <model>
Parameter Saving Mode	OK NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference V.25ter	Note

Defined Values

<model>	Product model identification text
---------	-----------------------------------

Example

```

AT+GMM
SIMCOM_SIM7080G

OK

```

2.2.27 AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+GMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command	Response
AT+GMR=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+GMR	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the revision of software release. <revision>
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<revision>	Revision of software release
------------	------------------------------

Example

```

AT+GMR
Revision:1951B01SIM7080G

OK

```

2.2.28 AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

AT+GOI Request Global Object Identification

Test Command AT+GOI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GOI	Response TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object identifiers. <Object Id> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<Object Id>	Identifier of device type see X.208, 209 for the format of <Object Id>
--------------------------	---

Example

```
AT+GOI
SIM7080G

OK
```

2.2.29 AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA Serial Number Identification(IMEI)

Test Command AT+GSN=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+GSN	Response TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device. <sn> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference	V.25ter
-----------	---------

Defined Values

<sn>	IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station Equipment Identity)
------	--

Example

```
AT+GSN
869951030006302

OK
```

NOTE

- The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.

2.2.30 AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA Control Character Framing

Test Command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF: (list of supported <format>s),(list of supported <parity>s) OK
Read Command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity> OK
Write Command AT+ICF=<format>[,<parity>]	Response This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing format and parity received by TA from TE. OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop
	2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop
	<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop
	4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop
	5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop
	6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop
<parity>	0	odd
	1	even
	<u>3</u>	space (0)

Example

AT+ICF=?

+ICF: (3),(0-3)

OK

AT+ICF?

+ICF: 3,3

OK

NOTE

- The Command is applied for Command state;
- In <format> parameter, "0 parity" means no parity;
- The <parity> field is ignored if the <format> field specifies no parity and string "+ICF: <format>,255" will be response to "AT+ICF?" Command.

2.2.31 AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA Local Data Flow Control

Test Command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC: (list of supported <dce_by_dte>s),(list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK
Read Command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce>

	OK
Write Command AT+IFC=<dce_by_dte>[,<dte_by_dce>]	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode.
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<dce_by_dte>	Specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data from TA <u>0</u> No flow control 1 Software flow control 2 Hardware flow control
<dte_by_dce>	Specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE <u>0</u> No flow control 1 Software flow control 2 Hardware flow control

Example

AT+IFC=?
+IFC: (0-2),(0-2)

OK
AT+IFC?
+IFC: 0,0

OK

2.2.32 AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA Fixed Local Rate

Test Command AT+IPR=?	Response +IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported fixed-only <rate>s)
	OK

Read Command AT+IPR?	Response +IPR: <rate> OK
Write Command AT+IPR=<rate>	Response This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. The rate of Command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current Command line. OK
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	V.25ter

Defined Values

<rate>	Baud rate per second
	0
	300
	600
	1200
	2400
	4800
	9600
	19200
	38400
	57600
	115200
	230400
	921600
	2000000
	2900000
	3000000
	3200000
	3686400
	4000000

Example

```

AT+IPR?
+IPR: 0

OK
AT+IPR=115200

```

OK

SIMCom
Confidential

3 AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.007

3.1 Overview of AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.007

Command	Description
AT+CGMI	Request manufacturer identification
AT+CGMM	Request model identification
AT+CGMR	Request TA revision identification of software release
AT+CGSN	Request product serial number identification (identical with +GSN)
AT+CSCS	Select TE character set
AT+CIMI	Request international mobile subscriber identity
AT+CLCK	Facility lock
AT+CMEE	Report mobile equipment error
AT+COPS	Operator selection
AT+CPAS	Phone activity status
AT+CPIN	Enter PIN
AT+CPWD	Change password
AT+CRC	Set cellular result codes for incoming call indication
AT+CREG	Network registration
AT+CRSM	Restricted SIM access
AT+CSQ	Signal quality report
AT+CPOL	Preferred operator list
AT+COPN	Read operator names
AT+CFUN	Set phone functionality
AT+CCLK	Clock
AT+CSIM	Generic SIM access
AT+CBC	Battery charge
AT+CNUM	Subscriber Number
AT+CMUX	Multiplexer Control
AT+CVHU	Voice Hang Up Control
AT+CLIP	Calling Line Identification Presentation
AT+CLCC	List Current Calls of ME

3.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.007

3.2.1 AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification

AT+CGMI Request Manufacturer Identification	
Test Command AT+CGMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMI	Response TA returns manufacturer identification text. <manufacturer> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<manufacturer>	The ID of manufacturer
-----------------------------	------------------------

Example

AT+CGMI=?
OK
AT+CGMI
SIMCOM_Ltd
OK

3.2.2 AT+CGMM Request Model Identification

AT+CGMM Request Model Identification	
Test Command AT+CGMM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGMM	Response TA returns manufacturer identification text. <model>

	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<model>	Product model identification text
---------	-----------------------------------

Example

```

AT+CGMM=?
OK
AT+CGMM
SIMCOM_SIM7080
OK

```

3.2.3 AT+CGMR RequestTA Revision Identification of Software Release

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release	
Test Command	Response
AT+CGMR=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGMR	TA returns product software version identification text. Revision:<revision>
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<revision>	Product software version identification text
------------	--

Example

```
AT+CGMR=?
OK
AT+CGMR
Revision:1951B02SIM7080
OK
```

3.2.4 AT+CGSN RequestProduct Serial Number Identification(Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGMR Request TA Revision Identification of Software Release

Test Command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGSN	see +GSN <sn>
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<sn>	International mobile equipment identity (IMEI)
------	--

Example

```
AT+CGSN=?
OK
AT+CGSN
869951030006302
OK
```


3.2.5 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

Test Command AT+CSCS=?	Response +CSCS: (list of supported<chset>s) OK
Read Command AT+CSCS?	Response +CSCS: <chset> OK
Write Command AT+CSCS=<chset>	Response Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<chest>	"GSM" GSM 7 bit default alphabet (3GPP TS 23.038); "UCS2" 16-bit universal multiple-octet coded character set (ISO/IEC10646); UCS2 character strings are converted to hexadecimal numbers from 0000 to FFFF; e.g. "004100620063" equals three 16-bit characters with decimal values 65, 98 and 99 "IRA" International reference alphabet (ITU-T T.50)
---------	---

Example

```
AT+CSCS=?
+CSCS: ("IRA","GSM","UCS2")

OK
AT+CSCS?
+CSCS: "IRA"

OK
```

3.2.6 AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

AT+CIMI Request International Mobile Subscriber Identity

Test Command AT+CIMI=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CIMI	Response TA returns <IMSI>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to ME. <IMSI> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	20s
Reference	

Defined Values

<IMSI>	International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without double quotes)
---------------------	---

Example

```

AT+CIMI=?
OK
AT+CIMI
460113007570785
OK

```

3.2.7 AT+CLCK Facility Lock

AT+CLCK Facility Lock

Test Command AT+CLCK=?	Response +CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s) OK
----------------------------------	---

Write Command

AT+CLCK=<fac>,<mode>[,<passwd>[,<class>]]

Response

This Command is used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network facility <fac>. Password is normally needed to do such actions. When querying the status of a network service (<mode>=2) the response line for 'not active' case (<status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active for any <class>.

If <mode>≠2 and Command is successful

OK

If <mode>=2 and Command is successful

+CLCK: <status>[,<class1>[<CR><LF>+CLCK: <status>,<class2>[...]]

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

15s

Reference

Defined Values

<fac>

"AB" All Barring services(only for <mode>=0)
 "AC" All inComing barring services(only for <mode>=0) "AG" All outGoing barring services(only for <mode>=0)
 "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls)
 "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls)
 "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country)
 "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls)
 "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country)
 "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code.
 "FD" SIM card or active application in the UICC (GSM or USIM) fixed dialling memory feature (if PIN2 authentication has not been done during the current session, PIN2 is required as <passwd>)
 "PN" Network Personalization, Correspond to NCK code
 "PU" Network subset Personalization Correspond to NSCK code
 "PP" Service Provider Personalization Correspond to SPCK code

<mode>

0 unlock
 1 lock
 2 query status

<passwd>	String type (Shall be the same as password specified for the facility from the MT user interface or with command Change Password +CPWD)
<class>	1 Voice (telephony) 2 Data refers to all bearer services; with <mode>=2 this may refer only to some bearer service if TA does not support values 16, 32, 64 and 128) 4 Fax (facsimile services) 7 All classes
<status>	0 Not active 1 Active

Example

```

AT+CLCK=?
+CLCK:
("AB","AC","AG","AI","AO","IR","OI","OX","SC","FD","PN","PU","PP","PC","PF")

OK
AT+CLCK="SC",2
+CLCK: 0

OK
  
```

NOTE

- CME errors if SIM not inserted or PIN is not entered.

3.2.8 AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

AT+CMEE Report Mobile Equipment Error

Test Command AT+CMEE=?	Response +CMEE: (range of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command AT+CMEE?	Response +CMEE: <n>

	OK
Write Command AT+CMEE=[<n>]	Response TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	<u>0</u> Disable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use ERROR instead. 1 Enable +CME ERROR: <err>result code and use numeric<err> 2 Enable +CME ERROR: <err> result code and use verbose <err> values
-----	---

Example

AT+CMEE=?

+CMEE: (0,1,2)

OK

AT+CMEE?

+CMEE: 0

OK

AT+CMEE=1

OK

3.2.9 AT+COPS Operator Selection

AT+COPS Operator Selection

Test Command AT+COPS=?	Response TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network, networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.
----------------------------------	---

	+COPS: (list of supported<stat>,long alphanumeric<oper>,short alphanumeric<oper>,numeric <oper>,<netact>)s[,,(list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Read Command AT+COPS?	Response TA returns the current mode and the currently selected operator. If no operator is selected,<format> and <oper> are omitted. +COPS: <mode>[,<format>,<oper>,<netact>] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+COPS=<mode>[,<format>,<oper>]	Response TA forces an attempt to select and register the GSM network operator. If the selected operator is not available, no other operator shall be selected (except <mode>=4). The selected operator name format shall apply to further read commands (AT+COPS?). OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	Test command: 45 seconds Write command: 120 seconds
Reference	

Defined Values

<stat>	0 Unknown 1 Operator available 2 Operator current 3 Operator forbidden
<oper>	Refer to [27.007] operator in format as per <format>
<mode>	0 Automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored 1 Manual (<oper> field shall be present, and <AcT> optionally) 2 Manual deregister from network 3 Set only <format> (for read Command +COPS?) - not shown in Read Command response 4 Manual/automatic (<oper> field shall be present); if manual

	selection fails, automatic mode (<mode>=0) is entered
<format>	0 Long format alphanumeric <oper> 1 Short format alphanumeric <oper> 2 Numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification number
<netact>	0 User-specified GSM access technology 1 GSM compact 3 GSM EGPRS 7 User-specified LTE M1 A GB access technology 9 User-specified LTE NB S1 access technology

Example

AT+COPS=?

+COPS: (2,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC","46000",0),(1,"CHINA MOBILE","CMCC","46000",9),(3,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",0),(1,"CHN-CT","CT","46011",9),(3,"CHN-UNICOM","UNICOM","46001",9),,(0,1,2,3,4),(0,1,2)

OK

AT+COPS?

+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA MOBILE CMCC",0

OK

AT+COPS=0

OK

3.2.10 AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status

AT+CPAS Phone Activity Status

Test Command AT+CPAS=?	Response +CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s) OK
Execution Command AT+CPAS	Response TA returns the activity status of ME. +CPAS: <pas> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference

Defined Values

<pas>	0	Ready (MT allows commands from TA/TE)
	3	Ringing (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but the ringer is active)
	4	Call in progress (MT is ready for commands from TA/TE, but a call is in progress)

Example

AT+CAPS=?

+CAPS: (0,3,4)

OK

AT+CAPS

+CAPS: 0

OK

3.2.11 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN

Test Command AT+CPIN=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CPIN?	Response TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is required or not. +CPIN: <code> OK
Write Command AT+CPIN=<pin>[,<new pin>]	Response TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required. This second pin <new pin> , is used to replace the old pin in the SIM. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR:<err>

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5s
Reference	

Defined Values

<code>	READY MT is not pending for any password SIM PIN MT is waiting SIM PIN to be given SIM PUK MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft) PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft) PH_NET PIN ME is waiting network personalization password to be given SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17 SIM PUK2 Possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.
<pin>	String type; password
<new pin>	String type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIMPUK2: new password

Example

```

AT+CPIN=?
OK
AT+CPIN?
+CPIN: READY

OK
AT+CPIN=1234
OK

```

3.2.12 AT+CPWD Change Password

AT+CPWD Change Password

Test Command AT+CPWD=?	Response TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the maximum length of their password. +CPWD: (list of supported <fac>s), (list of supported<pwdlength>s) OK
Write Command	Response

AT+CPWD=<fac>,<oldpwd>,<newpwd>	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function. OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	15s
Reference	

Defined Values

<fac>	"AB" All Barring services "AC" All incoming barring services(only for <mode>=0) "AG" All outgoing barring services(only for <mode>=0) "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) "IR" BIC Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) "OX" BOIC exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) "SC" SIM (lock SIM/UICC card) (SIM/UICC asks password in MT power-up and when this lock command issued) Correspond to PIN1 code. "P2" SIM PIN2
<oldpwd>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks): password specified for the facility from the user interface or with command. If an old password has not yet been set, <oldpwd> is not to enter.
<newpwd>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks): new password
<pwdlength>	Integer max. length of password

Example

AT+CPWD=?

+CPWD:

("AB",4),("AC",4),("AG",4),("AI",4),("AO",4),("IR",4),("OI",4),("OX",4),("SC",8),("P2",8)

OK

AT+CPWD="SC","1234","4321"

OK

3.2.13 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for Incoming Call Indication

Test Command AT+CRC=?	Response +CRC: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CRC?	Response +CRC: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CRC=<mode>	Response TA controls whether or not the extended format of incoming call indication is used. OK
Unsolicited Result Code	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with unsolicited result code +CRING: <type> instead of the normal RING .
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	<u>0</u> Disable extended format 1 Enable extended format Omitted Use previous value
<type>	ASYNC Asynchronous transparent SYNC Synchronous transparent REL ASYNC Asynchronous non-transparent REL SYNC Synchronous non-transparent FAX Facsimile VOICE Voice

Example

AT+CRC=?

+CRC: (0,1)

OK

AT+CRC?

+CRC: 0

OK

AT+CRC=1

OK

3.2.14 AT+CREG Network Registration

AT+CREG Network Registration	
Test Command AT+CREG=?	Response +CREG: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command AT+CREG?	Response TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network. +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<netact>] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CREG[=<n>]	Response TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status. OK
Unsolicited Result Code	If <n>=1 and there is a change in the MT network registration status +CREG: <stat> If <n>=2 and there is a change in the MT network registration status or a change of the network cell: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<netact>]
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	0	Disable network registration unsolicited result code	
	1	Enable network registration unsolicited result code	+CREG:
	2	Enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information(2 is only for 7080 series module which support GPRS.)	<stat>
			CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<netact>]
<stat>	0	Not registered, MT is not currently searching a new operator to register to	

	1 Registered, home network 2 Not registered, but MT is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 Registration denied 4 Unknown 5 Registered, roaming
<lac>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format
<ci>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
<netact>	0 User-specified GSM access technology 1 GSM compact 3 GSM EGPRS 7 User-specified LTE M1 A GB access technology 9 User-specified LTE NB S1 access technology

Example

AT+CREG=?

+CREG: (0-2)

OK

AT+CREG?

+CREG: 0,2

OK

AT+CREG=2

OK

AT+CFUN=4

OK

+CREG: 0

AT+CFUN=1

OK

+CREG: 2

+CREG: 1,"1816","550C",0

3.2.15 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

AT+CRSM Restricted SIM Access

Test Command AT+CRSM=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CRSM=<Command>[,<fileid>[,<P1>,<P2>,<P3>[,<data>]]]	Response +CRSM: <sw1>,<sw2>[,<response>] OK or ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<Command>	176 READ BINARY 178 READ RECORD 192 GET RESPONSE 214 UPDATE BINARY 220 UPDATE RECORD 242 STATUS All other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.
<fileid>	Integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary data file on SIM. Mandatory for every Command except STATUS
<P1>,<p2>,<p3>	Integer type, range 0 – 255 Parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.
<data>	Information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-decimal character format)
<sw1>,<sw2>	Integer type, range 0 - 255 Status information from the SIM about the execution of the actual Command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both cases, on successful or failed execution of the Command; refer GSM 11.11.
<response>	Response of a successful completion of the Command previously issued (hexadecimal character format)

Example

```
AT+CRSM=?
OK
AT+CRSM=242
```

+CRSM:

144,0,"62358202782183023F00A509800171830400080F608A01058B032F0611C6189001BC95010083011183010183010A83010B83010C83010D"

OK

3.2.16 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

Test Command AT+CSQ=?	Response +CSQ: (list of supported <rss>s),(list of supported <ber>s) OK
Execution Command AT+CSQ	Response +CSQ: <rss>,<ber> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Execution Command returns received signal strength indication <rss> and channel bit error rate <ber> from the ME. Test Command returns values supported by the TA.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<rss>	0 - 115 dBm or less 1 - 111 dBm 2...30 - 110... -54 dBm 31 -52 dBm or greater 99 not known or not detectable
<ber>	(in percent): 0...7As RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 7.2.4 99 Not known or not detectable

Example

AT+CSQ=?

+CSQ: (0-31,99),(0-7,99)

OK

AT+CSQ

+CSQ: 24,0

OK

3.2.17 AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

AT+CPOL Preferred Operator List

Test Command AT+CPOL=?	Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s) OK
Read Command AT+CPOL?	Response +CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1>[,<GSM>,<GSM_compact>,<UTRAN>,<E-UTRAN>][<CR><LF>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2>[,<GSM>,<GSM_compact>,<UTRAN>,<E-UTRAN>][...]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CPOL=<index>[,<format>[,<oper>[<GSM>,<GSM_compact>,<UTRAN>,<E-UTRAN>]]]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<index>	Integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred operator list
<format>	Indicates whether alphanumeric or numeric format used (see +COPS Command)
	0 Long format alphanumeric <oper>
	1 Short format alphanumeric <oper>

	2 Numeric <oper>
<oper>	String type(string should be included in quotation marks)
<GSM>	GSM access technology 0 Access technology is not selected 1 Access technology is selected
<GSM_compact>	GSM compact access technology 0 Access technology is not selected 1 Access technology is selected
<UTRAN>	UTRAN access technology 0 Access technology is not selected 1 Access technology is selected
<E-UTRAN>	E-UTRAN access technology 0 Access technology is not selected 1 Access technology is selected

Example

AT+CPOL=?

+CPOL: (1-80),(0-2)

OK

AT+CPOL?

+CPOL: 1,2,"46000",1,0,1,0

OK

3.2.18 AT+COPN Read Operator Names

AT+COPN Read Operator Names

Test Command	Response
AT+COPN=?	OK
Execution Command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1>[<CR><LF>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2>[...]]
AT+COPN	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<numeric>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks): operator in numeric format (see +COPS)
<alphan>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks): operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)

Example

AT+COPN=?

OK

AT+COPN

+COPN: "00101","Test PLMN 1-1"

+COPN: "00102","Test PLMN 1-2"

+COPN: "00201","Test PLMN 2-1"

+COPN: "20201","GR COSMOTE"

+COPN: "20205","vodafone GR"

+COPN: "20209","WIND GR"

+COPN: "20210","WIND GR"

:

:

:

OK

3.2.19 AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

AT+CFUN Set Phone Functionality

Test Command

AT+CFUN=?

Response

+CFUN: (list of supported <fun>s),(list of supported <rst>s)

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Read Command

AT+CFUN?

Response

+CFUN: <fun>

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command

AT+CFUN=<fun>[,<rst>]

Response

OK

	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	10s
Reference	

Defined Values

<fun>	0	Minimum functionality
	1	Full functionality (Default)
	4	Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits.
	5	Factory Test Mode
	6	Reset
	7	Offline Mode
<rst>	0	Do not Reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level.
	1	Reset the MT before setting it to <fun> power level.

Example

```

AT+CFUN=?
+C FUN: (0-1,4-7),(0-1)

OK
AT+CFUN?
+C FUN: 1

OK
AT+CFUN=1,1
OK

RDY

+C FUN: 1

+CPIN: READY

SMS Ready

```

NOTE

- The <fun> power level will be written to flash except minimum functionality.

- AT+CFUN=1,1 can be used to reset module purposely at minimum/full functionality mode.
- Response string "OK" will be returned after module resets if baud rate is set to fixed baud rate.

3.2.20 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock

Test Command AT+CCLK=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CCLK?	Response +CCLK: <time> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CCLK=<time>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<time>	String type(string should be included in quotation marks) value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz", where characters indicate year (two last digits),month, day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the local time and GMT; range -47...+48). E.g. 6th of May 2010, 00:01:52 GMT+2 hours equals to "10/05/06,00:01:52+08".
--------	--

Example

```

AT+CCLK=?
OK
AT+CCLK?
+CCLK: "80/01/06,00:37:28+00"

OK
AT+CCLK="18/07/09,12:00:00"
OK

```

AT+CCLK?

+CCLK: "18/07/09,12:00:04+32"

OK

NOTE

- Only time zone is auto saved.

3.2.21 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

Test Command AT+CSIM=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CSIM=<length>,<Comm and>	Response +CSIM: <length>,<response> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<length>	Integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in <Command> or <response> (i.e. twice the number of octets in the raw data).
<Command>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM Command sent from the ME to the SIM.
<response>	String type(string should be included in quotation marks): hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to <Command>.

Example

AT+CSIM=?

OK

NOTE

- Only time zone is auto saved.

3.2.22 AT+CBC Battery Charge

AT+CBC Battery Charge

Test Command AT+CBC=?	Response +CBC: (list of supported <bcs> s),(list of supported <bcl> s),(<voltage>) OK
Execution Command AT+CBC	Response +CBC: <bcs> , <bcl> , <voltage> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<bcs>	Charge status 0 ME is not charging 1 ME is charging 2 Charging has finished
<bcl>	Battery connection level 1...100 battery has 1 100 percent of capacity remaining vent
<voltage>	Battery voltage(mV)

Example

AT+CBC=?
+CBC: (0-2),(1-100),(voltage)

```
OK
AT+CBC
+CBC: 0,62,3810
OK
```

3.2.23 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

Test Command AT+CNUM=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CNUM	Response +CNUM: "",<number1>,<type1> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<numberx>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of format specified by <typex>
<typex>	Type of address octet in integer format (refer GSM04.08[8] sub clause 10.5.4.7)

Example

```
AT+CNUM=?
OK
AT+CNUM
+CNUM: "", "13817825065", 129
OK
```

3.2.24 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control	
Test Command AT+CMUX=?	Response +CMUX: (0),(0),(1-8),(1-1500),(0),(0),(2-1000) OK
Read Command AT+CMUX?	Response +CMUX: <mode>,<subset>,<port_speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2> OK
Write Command AT+CMUX=<mode>[,<subset>,<port_speed>,<N1>,<T1>,<N2>,<T2>]	Response If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	Multiplexer transparency mechanism 0 Basic option
<subset>	The way in which the multiplexer control channel is set up 0 UIH frames used only
<port_speed>	Transmission rate 1 9600 bits/t 2 19200 bits/t 3 38400 bits/t 4 57600 bits/t 5 115200 bit/s 6 230400 bits/t Proprietary values, available if MUX NEW PORT SPEED FTR is activated
<N1>	Maximum frame size 1-1500 Default:118
<T1>	Acknowledgement timer in units of ten milliseconds 0
<N2>	Maximum number of retransmissions 0
<T2>	Max Response Timer for the multiplexer control channel in milliseconds 2-1000 Default:600

Example

AT+CMUX=?

+CMUX: (0),(0),(1-8),(1-1500),(0),(0),(2-1000)

OK

AT+CNUM?

+CMUX: 0,0,5,118,0,0,600

OK

NOTE

The multiplexing transmission rate is according to the current serial baud rate. It is recommended to enable multiplexing protocol under 115200 bit/s baud rate

Multiplexer control channels are listed as follows:

Channel Number	Type	DLCI
None	Multiplexer Control	0
1	3GPP TS 27.007 and 005	1
2	3GPP TS 27.007 and 005	2
3	3GPP TS 27.007 and 005	3
4	3GPP TS 27.007 and 005	4

3.2.25 AT+CVHU Voice Hang Up Control

AT+CVHU Voice Hang Up Control

Test Command AT+CVHU=?	Response +CVHU: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CVHU?	Response +CVHU: <mode> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command AT+CVHU=<mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	Integer type. Voice call hang up control. <u>0</u> ATH disconnects voice call 1 ATH ignored.
---------------------	--

Example

AT+CVHU=?
+CVHU: (0-1)

OK
AT+CNUM?
+CVHU: 1

OK

NOTE

- Part of the projects supported by this AT command, please refer to chapter 23 for details.

3.2.26 AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

AT+CLIP Calling Line Identification Presentation

Test Command AT+CLIP=?	Response +CLIP: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command	Response

AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CLIP=<n>	Response TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Unsolicited Result Code	When the presentation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling subscriber allows), an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING (or +CRING: <type>) at a mobile terminating call. +CLIP: <number>,<type>[,<subaddr>,<satype>,<alphald>,<CLI validity>]
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	0 Disable +CLIP notification. 1 Enable +CLIP notification.
<number>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number of calling address in format specified by <type>
<type>	Type of address octet in integer format; 129 Unknown type 161 National number type 145 International number type 177 Network specific number
<subaddr>	String type(subaddress of format specified by <satype>)
<satype>	Integer type (type of subaddress)
<alphald>	String type(string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book.
<CLI validity>	0 CLI valid 1 CLI has been withheld by the originator. 2 CLI is not available due to interworking problems or limitations of originating network.

Example

AT+CLIP=?

+CLIP: (0-1)

OK

AT+CLIP?

+CLIP: 0

OK

3.2.27 AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

AT+CLCC List Current Calls of ME

Test Command

AT+CLCC=?

Response

+CLCC: (list of supported <n>s)

OK

Read Command

AT+CLCC?

Response

+CLCC: <n>

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command

AT+CLCC=<n>

Response

OK

Execution Command

AT+CLCC

Response

TA returns a list of current calls of ME. Note: If Command succeeds but no calls are available, no information response is sent to TE.

[+CLCC:

<id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>,<alphaID>]

[<CR><LF>+CLCC:

<id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,<number>,<type>,<alphaID>]

[...]]]

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Defined Values

<n>	<u>0</u> Don't report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes. 1 Report a list of current calls of ME automatically when the current call status changes.
<idx>	Call identification number This number can be used in +CHLD command operations 1..7
<dir>	0 Mobile originated (MO) call 1 Mobile terminated (MT) call
<stat>	State of the call: 0 Active 1 Held 2 Dialing (MO call) 3 Alerting (MO call) 4 Incoming (MT call) 5 Waiting (MT call) 6 Disconnect
<mode>	Bearer/tele service: 0 Voice 1 Data 2 Fax
<mpty>	0 Call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties 1 Call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties
<number>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks) phone number in format specified by <type>.
<type>	Type of address
<alphald>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book.

Example

AT+CLCC=?

+CLCC: (0-1)

OK

AT+CLCC?

+CLCC: 0

OK

4 AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.005

4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.005

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	Delete SMS message
AT+CMGF	Select SMS message format
AT+CMGL	List SMS messages from preferred store
AT+CMGR	Read SMS message
AT+CMGS	Send SMS message
AT+CMGW	Write SMS message to memory
AT+CMSS	Send SMS message from storage
AT+CNMI	New SMS message indications
AT+CPMS	Preferred SMS message storage
AT+CRES	Restore SMS settings
AT+CSAS	Save SMS settings
AT+CSCA	SMS service center address
AT+CSDH	Show SMS text mode parameters
AT+CSMP	Set SMS text mode parameters
AT+CSMS	Select message service

4.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to 3GPP TS 27.005

4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message

AT+CMGD Delete SMS Message	
Test Command AT+CMGD=?	Response +CMGD: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <delflag>s)

Write Command AT+CMGD=<index>[,<delflag>]	OK Response TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location <index>. OK or ERROR If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5s (delete 1 message) 25s (delete 50 messages) 25s (delete 150 messages)
Reference	

Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<delflag>	<u>0</u> Delete the message specified in <index> 1 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, leaving unread messages and stored mobile originated messages (whether sent or not) untouched 2 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage and sent mobile originated messages, leaving unread messages and unsent mobile originated messages untouched 3 Delete all read messages from preferred message storage, sent and unsent mobile originated messages leaving unread messages untouched 4 Delete all messages from preferred message storage including unread messages

Example

AT+CGMD=?
+CMGD: (0,1,2),(0-4)

OK
AT+CGMD=0
OK

4.2.2 AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

Test Command AT+CMGF=?	Response +CMGF: (range of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CMGF?	Response +CMGF: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CMGF=[<mode>]	Response TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to use. OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 PDU mode
	1 Text mode

Example

AT+CMGF=?

+CMGF: (0-1)

OK

AT+CMGF=1

OK

AT+CMGF?

+CMGF: 1

OK

4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store

AT+CMGL List SMS Messages from Preferred Store

Test Command

AT+CMGL=?

Response

+CMGL: (list of supported <stat>s)

OK

Write Command

AT+CMGL=<stat>[,<mode>]

Response

TA returns messages with status value <stat> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful:

for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<oa/da>[,<alpha>][,<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]

<CR><LF><data>

[<CR><LF>+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<da/oa>[,<alpha>][,<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]

<CR><LF><data>[...]]

for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>[,<ra>][,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>

[<CR><LF>+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>[,<ra>][,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]

for SMS-COMMANDs:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>

[<CR><LF>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]

for CBM storage:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages>

<CR><LF><data>

<CR><LF>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages>

<CR><LF><data>[...]]

OK

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>[,<alpha>],<length>

<CR><LF><pdu>

<CR><LF>+CMGL: <index>,<stat>[,alpha],<length>

<CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Execution Command AT+CMGL	Response 1) If text mode: the same as AT+CMGL="REC UNREAD",received unread messages 2) If PDU mode: the same as AT+CMGL=0, received unread messages See more messages please refer to Write Command.
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	20s(list 50 messages) 20s(list 150 messages)
Reference	

Defined Values

<stat>	1) If text mode: "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages "REC READ" Received read messages "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages "STO SENT" Stored sent messages "ALL" All messages 2) If PDU mode: 0 Received unread messages 1 Received read messages 2 Stored unsent messages 3 Stored sent messages 4 All messages
<mode>	0 Normal 1 Not change status of the specified SMS record
<alpha>	String type(string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected with Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see definition of this Command in 3GPP TS 27.007)
<da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <tda>
<data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: - if <dc> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo>

	indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A - if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55)) - if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format: - if <dc> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used: - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A - if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number - if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
<length>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<oa>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer Command +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <toa>
<pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)
<toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<toa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)

Example

```

AT+CMGL=?                                     //PDU mode
+CMGL: (0-4)

OK
AT+CMGL=?                                     //Text mode
+CMGL: ("REC UNREAD","REC READ","STO UNSENT","STO
SENT","ALL")

OK
AT+CMGL=4
+CMGL: 1,2,,18
0891683108200105F011640B813118662902F40011A70441E19008
+CMGL: 2,2,,19
0891683108200105F011000D91683118662902F40018010400410042

OK

```

4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS Messages

AT+CMGR Read SMS Messages

Test Command	Response
AT+CMGR=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CMGR=<index>[,<mode>]	TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage <mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'. 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and Command successful: for SMS-DELIVER: +CMGR: <stat>,<oa>[,<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> for SMS-SUBMIT: +CMGR: <stat>,<da>[,<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>[,<vp>],<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs: +CMGR: <stat>,<fo>,<mr>[,<ra>][,<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>

for SMS-COMMANDs:

+CMGR:

<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>[,<mn>][,<da>][,<toda>],<length><CR><LF><data>]

for CBM storage:

+CMGR:

<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and Command successful:

+CMGR: <stat>[,<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5s
Reference	

Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<mode>	0 Normal 1 Not change status of the specified SMS record
<alpha>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks) alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific
<da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <toda>
<data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format: - if <dc> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is not set: - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007):ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A - if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))

	- if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)) In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format: - if <dc> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used: - if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer Command +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A - if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number - if <dc> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number
<dc>	Depending on the Command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo>	Depending on the Command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format
<length>	Integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<oa>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <toa>
<pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0)
<sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <tosca>
<scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string format (refer <dt>)
<stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages

	1 "REC READ" Received read messages 2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages 3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages 4 "ALL" All messages
<toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<vp>	Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)

Example

```

AT+CMGR=?
OK
AT+CMGR=1
+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","13816692204",
ABCD
OK

```

4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS Messages

AT+CMGR Read SMS Messages

Test Command AT+CMGS=?	Response OK
Write Command 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1): AT+CMGS=<da>[,<toda>] <CR>text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC> ESC quits without sending 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): AT+CMGS=<length> <CR>PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC>	Response TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports) <scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code. 1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful: +CMGS: <mr> OK 2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:

	+CMGS: <mr>
	OK
	3)If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	60s
Reference	

Defined Values

<da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <toda>
<toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<length>	Integer type value (not exceed 160 bytes) indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Example

```
AT+CMGS=?
OK
AT+CMGS="13816692204"
> 451212SFACDS#4
+CMGS: 213
OK
```

NOTE

- Reject incoming call when sending messages.

4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory

AT+CMGW Write SMS Message to Memory

Test Command AT+CMGW=?	Response OK
Write Command 1) If text mode (+CMGF=1): AT+CMGW=<oa/da>[,<toa/toda>][,<stat>] <CR> text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC> <ESC> quits without sending 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0): AT+CMGW=<length>[,<stat>] <CR>PDU is given <ctrl-Z/ESC>	Response TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given. If writing is successful: +CMGW: <index> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err>
Execution Command AT+CMGW	Response TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT) from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given. If writing is successful: +CMGW: <index> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5s
Reference	

Defined Values

<oa>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007);type of address given by <toa>
<da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string

	format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <toa>
<toa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toa>)
<toa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129) 129 Unknown type(ISDN format number) 161 National number type(ISDN format) 145 International number type(ISDN format) 177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
<length>	Integer type value (not exceed 160 bytes) indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<stat>	In the text mode (+CMGF=1): "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages "STO SENT" Stored sent messages In PDU mode (+CMGF=0): 0 Received unread messages 1 Received read messages 2 Stored unsent messages 3 Stored sent messages
<pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2>

Example

```

AT+CMGW=?
OK
AT+CMGW="13817825065"
> 8956565232323
+CMGW: 4

OK
AT+CMGW
> 111111

```

+CMGW: 5

OK

AT+CMGR=4

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","13817825065",
8956565232323

OK

AT+CMGR=5

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","",
111111

OK

4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS Message from Storage

Test Command

AT+CMSS=?

Response

OK

Write Command

AT+CMSS=<index>[,<da>,<to
da>]

Response

TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:

+CMSS: <mr>

OK

2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:

+CMSS: <mr>

OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

60s

Reference

Defined Values

<index>	Integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by the associated memory
<da>	GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <tda>
<tda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
<mr>	GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Example

```
AT+CMSS=?
OK
AT+CMSS=1,"13817825065"
+CMSS: 214

OK

+CMTI: "SM",6
```

4.2.8 AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

AT+CNMI New SMS Message Indications

Test Command AT+CNMI=?	Response +CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bm>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>s) OK
Read Command AT+CNMI?	Response +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK
Write Command AT+CNMI=<mode>[,<mt>[,<bm>[,<ds>[,<bfr>]]]]	Response TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done as specified in GSM 03.38.

	OK or ERROR
Unsolicited result code	1. Indicates that new message has been received If <mt>=1: +CMTI: <mem3>,<index> If <mt>=2 (PDU mode enabled): +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> If <mt>=2 (text mode enabled): +CMT: <oa>,<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dc>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length>]<CR><LF><data> 2. Indicates that new cell broadcast message has been received If <bm>=2 (PDU mode enabled): +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> If <bm>=2 (text mode enabled): +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> 3. Indicates that new SMS status report has been received If <ds>=1 (PDU mode enabled): +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> If <ds>=1 (text mode enabled): +CDS: <fo>,<mr>[,<ra>][,<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded and replaced with the new received indications. 1 Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode).
--------	--

	Otherwise forward them directly to the TE. <u>2</u> Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.
<mt>	(the rules for storing received SMSs depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value): <u>0</u> No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE. <u>1</u> If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index> <u>2</u> SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT: [<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CMT: <oa>,<alpha>,<scts>,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length><CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled; about parameters in italics, refer Command Show Text Mode Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in indication as defined in <mt>=1. <u>3</u> Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2. Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.
<bm>	(the rules for storing received CBMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value): <u>0</u> No CBM indications are routed to the TE. <u>2</u> New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data> (text mode enabled).
<ds>	<u>0</u> No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE. <u>1</u> SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or +CDS: <fo>,<mr>,<ra>,<tora>,<scts>,<dt>,<st>(text mode enabled) <u>2</u> If SMS-STATUS-REPORT is stored into ME/TA, indication of the memory location is routed to the TE using unsolicited result code: +CDSI: <mem3>,<index>
<bfr>	<u>0</u> TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this Command

is flushed to the TE when <mode> 1...3 is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing the codes).

1 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within this command is cleared when <mode> 1...3 is entered

Example

AT+CNMI=?

+CNMI: (0,1,2),(0,1,2,3),(0,2),(0,1,2),(0,1)

OK

AT+CNMI?

+CNMI: 2,1,0,0,0

OK

AT+CNMI=2,1,0,2,0

OK

AT+CNMI=2,1,0,1,0

+CMS ERROR: 303

AT+CNMI=2,1,0,0,0

OK

NOTE

- This command is used to select the procedure how receiving of new messages from the network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF). If set <mt>=2,<mt>=3 or <ds>=1, make sure <mode>=1, otherwise it will return error.

4.2.9 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

Test Command

AT+CPMS=?

Response

+CPMS: (list of supported <mem1>s),(list of supported <mem2>s),(list of supported <mem3>s)

OK

Read Command

AT+CPMS?

Response

+CPMS:

	<mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,<used3>,<total3> OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+CPMS=<mem1>[,<mem2>[,<mem3>]]	Response TA selects memory storages <mem1>,<mem2> and <mem3> to be used for reading, writing, etc. +CPMS: <used1>,<total1>,<used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3> OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage
<mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory storage "SM" SIM message storage
<mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI") "SM" SIM message storage
<usedx>	Integer type; Number of messages currently in <memx>
<totalx>	Integer type; Number of messages storable in <memx>

Example

AT+CPMS=?

+CPMS: ("SM"),("SM"),("SM")

OK

AT+CPMS?

+CPMS: "SM",7,50,"SM",7,50,"SM",7,50

OK

AT+CPMS="SM","SM","SM"

+CPMS: 7,50,7,50,7,50

OK

4.2.10 AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS Settings

Test Command AT+CRES=?	Response +CRES: list of supported <profile>s OK
Write Command AT+CRES=<profile>	Response Execution command restores message service settings from non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA and Set Message Parameters +CSMP are restored. Certain settings may not be supported by the storage (e.g. (U)SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not be restored. OK or ERROR
Execution Command AT+CRES	Response Same as AT+CRES=0. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5s
Reference	

Defined Values

<profile>	0 Restore SM service settings from profile 0
-----------	--

Example

AT+CRES=?

+RES: 0

OK

AT+CRES=0

```
OK
AT+CSMP=17,167,0,240
OK
AT+CRES
OK
AT+CSMP=17,167,0,241
OK
AT+CRES=0
OK
```

4.2.11 AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

AT+CSAS Save SMS Settings

Test Command AT+CSAS=?	Response +CSAS: list of supported <profile> s OK
Write Command AT+CSAS=<profile>	Response Execution command saves active message service settings to a non-volatile memory. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address +CSCA and Set Message Parameters +CSMP are saved. Certain settings may not be supported by the storage (e.g. (U)SIM SMS parameters) and therefore can not be saved. OK or ERROR
Execution Command AT+CSAS	Response Same as AT+CSAS=0 OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5s
Reference	

Defined Values

<profile>	0 Restore SM service settings from profile 0
------------------------	--

Example

```
AT+CSAS=?
+CSAS: 0

OK
AT+CSAS=0
OK
AT+CSAS
OK
```

4.2.12 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

Test Command AT+CSCA=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CSCA?	Response +CSCA: <sca>,<tosca>[,<scaAlpha>]
Write Command AT+CSCA=<sca>[,<tosca>]	OK Response TA updates the SMSC address, through which mobile originated SMS are transmitted. In text mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In PDU mode, setting is used by the same commands, but only when the length of the SMSC address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero. Note: The Command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory. OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	5s
Reference	

Defined Values

<sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string format(string should be included in quotation marks); BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the
--------------------	---

	currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in 3GPP TS 27.007); type of address given by <tosca>
<tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer format (default refer <toda>)
<scaAlpha>	String type(string should be included in quotation marks). Service center address alpha data

Example

```

AT+CSCA=?
OK
AT+CSCA?
+CSCA: "+8613800210500",145

OK
AT+CSCA="+8613800210500"
OK

```

4.2.13 AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSDH Show SMS Text Mode Parameters

Test Command AT+CSDH=?	Response +CSDH: (range of supported <show>s) OK
Read Command AT+CSDH?	Response +CSDH: <show> OK
Write Command AT+CSDH=<show>	Response TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes. OK
Execution Command AT+CSDH	Response OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<show>	<u>0</u> Do not show header values defined in commands +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>,<tosca>,<fo>,<vp>,<pid> and <dc>) nor <length>,<to> or <too> in +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode
	1 Show the values in result codes

Example

AT+CSDH=?

+CSDH: (0-1)

OK

AT+CSDH?

+CSDH: 0

OK

AT+CMGR=1

+CMGR: "STO UNSENT","13816692204",
ABCD

OK

AT+CSDH=1

OK

AT+CMGR=1

+CMGR: "STO
UNSENT","13816692204",,129,17,0,17,167,"+8613800210500",145,4
ABCD

4.2.14 AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

AT+CSMP Set SMS Text Mode Parameters

Test Command AT+CSMP=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>,<pid>,<dc> OK
Write Command AT+CSMP=[<fo>,<vp>,<pid>	Response TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent

>,<dcs>]]	to the network or placed in a storage when text mode is selected (+CMGF=1). It is possible to set the validity period starting from when the SM is received by the SMSC (<vp> is in range 0... 255) or define the absolute time of the validity period termination (<vp> is a string). OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<fo>	Depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49.
<vp>	Depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>)
<pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0).
<dcs>	GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.

Example

```

AT+CSMP=?
OK
AT+CSMP?
+CSMP: 17,167,0,0

OK

AT+CSMP=17,167,0,241
OK
AT+CSMP?
+CSMP: 17,167,0,241

OK

```

NOTE

- The Command writes the parameter <fo> in NON-VOLATILE memory.

4.2.15 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Select Message Service

Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: (list of supported <service>s) OK
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <service>,<mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK
Write Command AT+CSMS=<service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<service>	0 GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new Command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes)) 1 GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with 3GPP TS 27.005 Phase 2+ version; the requirement of <service> setting 1 is mentioned under corresponding command descriptions)
<mt>	Mobile Terminated Messages: 0 Type not supported 1 Type supported
<mo>	Mobile Originated Messages: 0 Type not supported 1 Type supported
<bm>	Broadcast Type Messages: 0 Type not supported

1 Type supported

Example

AT+CSMS=?

+CSMS: (0-1)

OK

AT+CSMS?

+CSMS: 0,1,1,1

OK

AT+CSMS=1

+CSMS: 1,1,1

OK

5 AT Commands for SIMCom

5.1 Overview of AT Commands for SIMCom

Command	Description
AT+CPOWD	Power off
AT+CADC	Read ADC
AT+CFGRI	Indicate RI when using URC
AT+CLTS	Get local timestamp
AT+CBAND	Get and set mobile operation band
AT+CNSMOD	Show network system mode
AT+CSCLK	Configure slow clock
AT+CCID	Show ICCID
AT+GSV	Display product identification information
AT+SGPIO	Control the GPIO
AT+SLEDS	Set the timer period of net light
AT+CNETLIGHT	Close the net light or open it to shining
AT+CSGS	Netlight indication of GPRS status
AT+CGPIO	Control the GPIO by PIN Index
AT+CBATCHK	Set VBAT checking feature ON/OFF
AT+CNMP	Preferred mode selection
AT+CMNB	Preferred selection between CAT-M and NB-IoT
AT+CPSMS	Power Saving Mode Setting
AT+CPSI	Inquiring UE system information
AT+CGNAPN	Get Network APN in CAT-M or NB-IOT
AT+CSDP	Service Domain Preference
AT+MCELLLOCK	Lock the special CAT-M cell
AT+NCELLLOCK	Lock the special NB-IOT cell
AT+NBSC	Configure NB-IOT Scrambling Feature
AT+CRRCSTATE	Query RRC State
AT+CBANDCFG	Configure CAT-M or NB-IOT Band
AT+CEDUMP	Set whether the module reset when the module is crashed
AT+CNBS	Configure Band Scan Optimization for NB-IOT
AT+CNDS	Configure Service Domain Preference For NB-IOT
AT+CENG	Switch on or off Engineering Mode

AT+CTLIIC	Control the Switch of IIC
AT+CWIIC	Write Values to Register of IIC Device
AT+CRIIC	Read Values from Register of IIC Device
AT+CMCFG	Manage Mobile Operator Configuration
AT+CSIMLOCK	SIM Lock
AT+CRATSRCH	Configure parameter for better RAT search
AT+CASRIP	Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data
AT+CPSMRDP	Read PSM Dynamic Parameters
AT+CPSMCFG	Configure PSM version and Minimum Threshold Value
AT+CPSMCFGEXT	Configure Modem Optimization of PSM
AT+CPSMSTATUS	Enable Deep Sleep Wakeup Indication
AT+CEDRXS	Extended-DRX Setting
AT+CEDRX	Configure eDRX parameters
AT+CEDRXRDP	eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters
AT+CRAI	Configure Release Assistance Indication in NB-IOT network
AT+CREBOOT	Reboot Module
AT+SPKMUTESW	Set Handsfree On/off
AT+ANTENALLCFG	Configure Antenna Tuner
AT+CURCCFG	URC Report Configuration
AT+CFOTA	FOTA Operation
AT+CTBURST	The RF TX Burst Test
AT+CUSBSELNV	Select the USB Configuration
AT+SECMEN	Enable ECM Auto Connecting
AT+SECMAUTH	Set ECM APN and Authentication

5.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for SIMCom

5.2.1 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD Power Off	
Write Command	Response
AT+CPOWD=<n>	[NORMAL POWER DOWN]
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	0	Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
	1	Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)

Example

AT+CPOWD=0

NORMAL POWER DOWN

5.2.2 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC	
Test Command AT+CADC=?	Response +CADC: (list of supported <status>s),(range of supported <value>s) OK
Read Command AT+CADC?	Response +CADC: <status>,<value> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	2 second
Reference	

Defined Values

<status>	1	Success
	0	Fail
<value>	Integer,0-1875	

Example

AT+CADC=?

+CADC: (0,1),(0-1875)

OK

AT+CADC?

+CADC: 1,1872

OK

5.2.3 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI When Using URC

Test Command AT+CFGRI=?	Response +CFGRI: (range of supported <status>s) OK
Read Command AT+CFGRI?	Response +CFGRI: <status> OK
Write Command AT+CFGRI=<status>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<status>	0 Off
	1 On(TCPIP, FTP and URC control RI pin)
	2 On(only TCP/IP control RI pin)

Example

AT+CFGRI=?

+CFGRI: (0-2)

OK

AT+CFGRI?

+CFGRI: 0

OK

NOTE

- RI pin cannot controlled by "AT+CFGRI" command when module has call service or receiving SMS.

5.2.4 AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

AT+CLTS Get Local Timestamp

Test Command AT+CLTS=?	Response +CLTS: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"
Read Command AT+CLTS?	OK Response +CLTS: <mode>
Write Command AT+CLTS=<mode>	OK or ERROR
Unsolicited Result Code	When "get local timestamp" function is enabled, the following URC may be reported if network sends the message to the MS to provide the MS with subscriber specific information. 1. Refresh network name by network: *PSNWID: "<mcc>","<mnc>","<full network name>",<full network name CI>","<short network name>",<short network name CI> 2. Refresh time and time zone by network: This is UTC time, the time queried by AT+CCLK command is local time. *PSUTTZ: <year>,<month>,<day>,<hour>,<min>,<sec>,"<time zone>",<dst> 3. Refresh network time zone by network: +CTZV: "<time zone>" 4. Refresh Network Daylight Saving Time by network: DST: <dst>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-

Reference

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Disable 1 Enable
<mcc>	String type; mobile country code
<mnc>	String type; mobile network code
<full network name>	String type; name of the network in full length.
<full network name CI>	Integer type; indicates whether to add CI. 0 The MS will not add the initial letters of the Country's Name to the text string. 1 The MS will add the initial letters of the Country's Name and a separator (e.g. a space) to the text string.
<short network name>	String type; abbreviated name of the network
<short network name CI>	Integer type; indicates whether to add CI. 0 The MS will not add the initial letters of the Country's Name to the text string. 1 The MS will add the initial letters of the Country's Name and a separator (e.g. a space) to the text string.
<year>	4 digits of year (from network)
<month>	Month (from network)
<day>	Day (from network)
<hour>	Hour (from network)
<min>	Minute (from network)
<sec>	Second (from network)
<time zone>	String type; network time zone. If the network time zone has been adjusted for Daylight Saving Time, the network shall indicate this by including the <dst> (Network Daylight Saving Time)
<dst>	Network Daylight Saving Time; the content of this indicates the value that used to adjust the network time zone 0 No adjustment for Daylight Saving Time 1 +1 hour adjustment for Daylight Saving 2 +2 hours adjustment for Daylight Saving Time others Reserved

Example

AT+CLTS=?

+CLTS: "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"

OK

AT+CLTS?

+CLTS: 0

OK

NOTE

- Support for this Command will be network dependent.
- Set AT+CLTS=1, it means user can receive network time updating and use AT+CCLK to show current time.
- *PSUTTZ may report twice.

5.2.5 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band

AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operation Band

Test Command AT+CBAND=?	Response +CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s) OK
Read Command AT+CBAND?	Response +CBAND: <op_band> OK
Write Command AT+CBAND=<op_band>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<op_band>	A string parameter which indicate the operation band. And the following strings should be included in quotation marks. EGSM_MODE DCS_MODE ALL_MODE
-----------	---

Example

```
AT+CBAND=?
+CBAND:
(EGSM_MODE,DCS_MODE,ALL_MODE)

OK
```

NOTE

- Radio settings are stored in non-volatile memory.
- Only for GSM

5.2.6 AT+CNSMOD Show Network System Mode

AT+CNSMOD Show Network System Mode

Test Command AT+CNSMOD=?	Response +CNSMOD: (range of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command AT+CNSMOD?	Response +CNSMOD: <n>,<stat> OK
Write Command AT+CNSMOD=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	0 Disable auto report the network system mode information
	1 Auto report the network system mode information, command:

	+CNSMOD: <stat>
<stat>	0 No service
	1 GSM
	3 EGPRS
	7 LTE M1
	9 LTE NB

Example

AT+CNSMOD=?

+CNSMODE: (0-1)

OK

AT+CNSMOD?

+CNSMODE: 0,1

OK

5.2.7 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

Test Command AT+CSCLK=?	Response +CSCLK: (range of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command AT+CSCLK?	Response +CSCLK: <n> OK
Write Command AT+CSCLK=<n>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	Disable or enable slow clock
------------------	------------------------------

<u>0</u>	Disable slow clock, module will not enter sleep mode.
1	Enable slow clock, it is controlled by DTR. When DTR is high, module can enter sleep mode. When DTR changes to low level, module can quit sleep mode.

Example

AT+CSCLK=?

+CSCLK: (0-1)

OK

AT+CSCLK?

+CSCLK: 0

OK

5.2.8 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID

Test Command	Response
AT+CCID=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CCID	Ccid data [ex. 898600810906F8048812]
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	2 second
Reference	

Example

AT+CCID=?

OK

AT+CCID

89861118231006965031

OK

5.2.9 AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information

AT+GSV Display Product Identification Information

Execution Command AT+GSV	Response TA returns product information text Example: SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM7080 Revision: 1351B01SIM7080 OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Example

```

AT+GSV
SIMCOM_Ltd
SIMCOM_SIM7080
Revision: 1951B02SIM7080

OK

```

5.2.10 AT+SGPIO Control the GPIO

AT+SGPIO Control the GPIO

Test Command AT+SGPIO=?	Response +SGPIO: (range of supported <operation>s),(list of supported <pin>s),(range of supported <function>s),(range of supported <level>s) OK
Write Command AT+SGPIO=<operation>,<GPIO>,<function>,<level>	Response If <operation>=0 OK or ERROR If <operation>=1

	+SGPIO Value: <level>
	OK
	or
	ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<operation>	0 Set the GPIO function including the GPIO output. 1 Read the GPIO level. Please note that only when the gpio is set as input, user can use parameter 1 to read the GPIO level, otherwise the module will return "ERROR".
<GPIO>	The GPIO you want to be set. (It has relations with the hardware, please refer to the hardware manual)
<function>	Only when <operation> is set to 0, this option takes effect. 0 Set the GPIO to input. 1 Set the GPIO to output
<level>	0 GPIO low level 1 GPIO high level

Example

AT+SGPIO=?

+SGPIO: (0-1),(1-4),(0-1),(0-1)

OK

NOTE

- Part of the projects supported by this AT command, please refer to chapter 23 for details.

5.2.11 AT+SLEDS Set the Timer Period of Net Light

AT+SLEDS Set the Timer Period of Net Light

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

AT+SLEDs=?	+SLEDs: (range of supported <mode>s),(0,40-65535),(0,40-65535)
	OK
Read Command AT+SLEDs?	Response +SLEDs: <mode>,<timer_on>,<timer_off>
	OK
Write Command AT+SLEDs=<mode>,<timer_on>,<timer_off>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	1 Set the timer period of net light while SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series does not register to the network 2 Set the timer period net light while SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series has already registered to the network 3 Set the timer period net light while SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series is in the state of PPP communication
<timer_on>	Timer period of "LED ON" in decimal format which range is 0 or 40-65535(ms)
<timer_off>	Timer period of "LED OFF" in decimal format which range is 0 or 40-65535(ms)

Example

```

AT+SLEDs=?
+SLEDs: (1-3),(0,40-65535),(0,40-65535)

OK
AT+SLEDs?
+SLEDs: 1,64,800
+SLEDs: 2,64,3000
+SLEDs: 3,64,300

OK
  
```

NOTE

- The default value is :

<mode>	<timer_on>	<timer_off>
1	64	800
2	64	3000
3	64	300

5.2.12 AT+CNETLIGHT Close the Net Light or Open It to Shining

AT+CNETLIGHT Close the Net Light or Open It to Shining

Test Command AT+CNETLIGHT=?	Response +CNETLIGHT: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CNETLIGHT?	Response +CNETLIGHT: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CNETLIGHT=<mode>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Close the net light 1 Open the net light to shining
--------	--

Example

```
AT+CNETLIGHT=?
+CNETLIGHT: (0,1)

OK
AT+CNETLIGHT?
+CNETLIGHT: 1
```

OK

5.2.13 AT+CSGS Netlight Indication of GPRS Status

AT+CSGS Netlight Indication of GPRS Status

Test Command AT+CSGS=?	Response +CSGS: (range of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CSGS?	Response +CSGS: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CSGS=<mode>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Disable
	<u>1</u> Enable, the netlight will be forced to enter into 64ms on/300ms off blinking state in GPRS data transmission service. Otherwise, the netlight state is not restricted.
	2 Enable, the netlight will blink <u>according to</u> AT+SLEDS in GPRS data transmission service.

Example

```
AT+CSGS=?
+CSGS: (0-2)

OK
AT+CSGS?
+CSGS: 1
```

OK

5.2.14 AT+CGPIO Control the GPIO by PIN Index

AT+CGPIO Control the GPIO by PIN Index

Test Command AT+CGPIO=?	Response +CGPIO: (range of supported <operation>s),(list of supported <pin>s),(range of supported <function>s),(range of supported <level>s) OK
Write Command AT+CGPIO=<operation>,<pin>,<function>,<level>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<operation>	0 Set the GPIO function including the GPIO output . 1 Read the GPIO level. Please note that only when the gpio is set as input, user can use parameter 1 to read the GPIO level, otherwise the module will return "ERROR".
<pin>	The PIN index you want to be set. (It has relations with the hardware, please refer to the hardware manual)
<function>	Only when <operation> is set to 0, this option takes effect. 0 Set the GPIO to input. 1 Set the GPIO to output
<level>	0 Set the GPIO low level 1 Set the GPIO high level

Example

AT+CGPIO=?
+CGPIO:
(0-1),(5,7,9,10,11,12,14,41,42,48,49,50,51,57,58,59,60,61,62,64,65),(0-1),(0-1)

OK

NOTE

- Part of the projects supported by this AT command, please refer to chapter 23 for details.

5.2.15 AT+CBATCHK Set VBAT Checking Feature ON/OFF

AT+CBATCHK Set VBAT Checking Feature ON/OFF

Test Command AT+CBATCHK=?	Response +CBATCHK: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CBATCHK?	Response +CBATCHK: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CBATCHK=<mode>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Close the function of VBAT checking
	1 Open the function of VBAT checking

Example

```

AT+CBATCHK=?
+CBATCHK: (0,1)

OK
AT+CBATCHK?

```

+CBATCHK: 1

OK

5.2.16 AT+CNMP Preferred Mode Selection

AT+CNMP Preferred Mode Selection

Test Command AT+CNMP=?	Response +CNMP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CNMP?	Response +CNMP: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CNMP=<mode>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	2 Automatic
	13 GSM only
	38 LTE only
	51 GSM and LTE only

NOTE

- Default value of parameter <mode> is different among SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series project.

Example

AT+CNMP=?

+CNMP: ((2-Automatic),(13-GSM Only),(38-LTE Only),(51-GSM And LTE Only))

OK

AT+CNMP?

+CNMP: 38

OK

5.2.17 AT+CMNB Preferred Selection between CAT-M and NB-IoT

AT+CMNB Preferred Selection between CAT-M and NB-IoT

Test Command AT+CMNB=?	Response +CMNB: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CMNB?	Response +CMNB: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CMNB=<mode>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	1 CAT-M 2 NB-IoT 3 CAT-M and NB-IoT
--------	---

Example

AT+CMNB=?

+CMNB: ((1-Cat-M),(2-NB-IoT),(3-Cat-M And NB-IoT))

```
OK
AT+CMNB?
+CMNB: 2
OK
```

NOTE

- Default value of parameter **<mode>** is different among SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series project.

5.2.18 AT+CPSMS Power Saving Mode Setting

AT+CPSMS Power Saving Mode Setting

Test Command AT+CPSMS=?	Response +CPSMS: (list of supported <mode> s),(list of supported <Requested_Periodic-RAU> s),(list of supported <Requested_GPRS-READY-timer> s),(list of supported <Requested_Periodic-TAU> s),(list of supported <Requested_Active-Time> s) OK
Read Command AT+CPSMS?	Response +CPSMS: <mode> ,[<Requested_Periodic-RAU>],[<Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>],[<Requested_Periodic-TAU>],[<Requested_Active-Time>] OK
Write Command AT+CPSMS=[<mode>],[<Requested_Periodic-RAU>],[<Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>],[<Requested_Periodic-TAU>],[<Requested_Active-Time>]]]	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Disable the use of PSM 1 Enable the use of PSM
<Requested_Periodic-RAU>	Not supported
<Requested_GPRS-READY-timer>	Not supported
<Requested_Periodic-TAU>	String type; one byte in an 8 bit format. Requested extended periodic TAU value (T3412) to be allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. The requested extended periodic TAU value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 3 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "01000111" equals 70 hours). For the coding and the value range, see the GPRS Timer 3 IE in 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] Table 10.5.163a/3GPP TS 24.008. See also 3GPP TS 23.682 [149] and 3GPP TS 23.401 [82]. The default value, if available, is manufacturer specific.
<Requested_Active-Time>	String type; one byte in an 8 bit format. Requested Active Time value (T3324) to be allocated to the UE. The requested Active Time value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 2 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "00100100" equals 4 minutes). For the coding and the value range, see the GPRS Timer 2 IE in 3GPP TS 24.008 [8] Table 10.5.163/3GPP TS 24.008. See also 3GPP TS 23.682 [149], 3GPP TS 23.060 [47] and 3GPP TS 23.401 [82]. The default value, if available, is manufacturer specific.

Example

AT+CPSMS=?

+CPSMS:

(0-1),(<Units(0-6)><TimerValue(0-31)> in bits),(<Units(0-2)><TimerValue(0-31)> in bits),(<Units(0-6)><TimerValue(0-31)> in bits),(<Units(0-2)><TimerValue(0-31)> in bits)

OK

AT+CPSMS?

+CPSMS: 0,,,"01100000","00000000"

OK

5.2.19 AT+CPSI Inquiring UE System Information

AT+CPSI Inquiring UE System Information

Test Command AT+CPSI=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CPSI?	If camping on a gsm cell: +CPSI: <System Mode>,<Operation Mode>,<MCC>-<MNC>,<LAC>,<Cell ID>,<Absolute RF Ch Num>,<RxLev>,<Track LO Adjust>,<C1-C2> OK If camping on a CAT-M or NB-IOT cell: +CPSI: <System Mode>,<Operation Mode>,<MCC>-<MNC>,<TAC>,<SCellID>,<PCellID>,<Frequency Band>,<earfcn>,<dlbw>,<ulbw>,<RSRQ>,<RSRP>,<RSSI>,<RSSN R> OK If no service: +CPSI: NO SERVICE,Online OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<System Mode>	System mode. "NO SERVICE" "GSM" "LTE CAT-M1" "LTE NB-IOT"
<Operation Mode>	UE operation mode. "Online" "Offline" "Factory Test Mode" "Reset" "Low Power Mode"
<MCC>	Mobile Country Code (first part of the PLMN code)
<MNC>	Mobile Network Code (second part of the PLMN code)

<LAC>	Location Area Code (hexadecimal digits)
<Cell ID>	Service-cell Identify
<Absolute RF Ch Num>	AFRCN for service-cell.
<Track LO Adjust>	Track LO Adjust
<C1>	Coefficient for base station selection
<C2>	Coefficient for Cell re-selection
<TAC>	Tracing Area Code
<SCellID>	Serving Cell ID
<PCellID>	Physical Cell ID
<Frequency Band>	Frequency Band of active set
<earfcn>	E-UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number for searching CAT-M or NB-IOT cells
<dlbw>	Transmission bandwidth configuration of the serving cell on the downlink
<ulbw>	Transmission bandwidth configuration of the serving cell on the uplink
<RSRP>	Current reference signal received power.Available for CAT-M or NB-IOT.
<RSRQ>	Current reference signal receive quality as measured by L1.
<RSSI>	Current Received signal strength indicator
<RSSNR>	Average reference signal signal-to-noise ratio of the serving cell The value of SINR can be calculated according to <RSSNR>,the formula is as below: $\text{SINR} = 2 * \text{<RSSNR>} - 20$ The range of SINR is from -20 to 30

Example

AT+CPSI=?

OK

AT+CPSI?

+CPSI: LTE
 NB-IOT,Online,460-11,0x5AE1,187212754,82,
 EUTRAN-BAND5,2506,0,0,-7,-115,-110,13

OK

5.2.20 AT+CGNAPN Get Network APN in CAT-M or NB-IOT

AT+CGNAPN Get Network APN in CAT-M or NB-IOT

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

AT+CGNAPN=?	+CGNAPN: (list of supported <valid>s),<length>
	OK
Execution Command AT+CGNAPN	Response +CGNAPN: <valid>,<Network_APN>
	OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<valid>	0 The network did not sent APN parameter to UE.In the case,<Network_APN> is NULL. 1 The network sent APN parameter to UE.
<length>	Max the length of <network_APN>.
<Network_APN>	String type.The network sends APN parameter to UE when UE registers CAT-M or NB-IOT network successfully.In GSM,<Network_APN> always is NULL.

Example

```
AT+CGNAPN=?
+CGNAPN: (0,1),120

OK
AT+CGNAPN
+CGNAPN: 0,""

OK
```

NOTE

- In CAT-M or NB-IOT,after UE sending attach request message,If core network responds attach accept message that includes APN parameter,<Network_APN> is valid.

5.2.21 AT+CSDP Service Domain Preference

AT+CSDP Service Domain Preference

Test Command AT+CSDP=?	Response +CSDP: (range of supported <domain>s) OK
Read Command AT+CSDP?	Response +CSDP: <domain> OK
Write Command AT+CSDP=<domain>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<domain>	0 CS(Circuit Switched Domain) ONLY 1 PS(Packet Switched Domain) ONLY <u>2</u> CS(Circuit Switched Domain) + PS(Packet Switched Domain)
----------	--

Example

AT+CSDP=?

+CSDP: (0-2)

OK

AT+CSDP?

+CSDP: 2

OK

5.2.22 AT+MCELLLOCK Lock the special CAT-M cell

AT+MCELLLOCK Lock the special CAT-M cell

Test Command AT+MCELLLOCK=?	Response +MCELLLOCK: (list of supported <mode>s),(range of supported <earfcn>s),(range of supported <pci>s) OK
Read Command AT+MCELLLOCK?	Response +MCELLLOCK: <mode> [<earfcn> , <pci>] OK
Write Command AT+MCELLLOCK=<mode>[,<earfcn>,<pci>]	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	<u>0</u> Unlock 1 Lock
<earfcn>	A number in the range 0-4294967295 representing the EARFCN to search
<pci>	A number in the range 0-503 representing the Physical Cell ID to search

Example

```
AT+MCELLLOCK=?
+MCELLLOCK: (0,1),(0-4294967295),(0-503)

OK
AT+MCELLLOCK?
+MCELLLOCK: 0

OK
```

5.2.23 AT+NCELLLOCK Lock the special NB-IOT cell

AT+NCELLLOCK Lock the special NB-IOT cell

Test Command AT+NCELLLOCK=?	Response +NCELLLOCK: (list of supported <mode>s),(range of supported <earfcn>s),(range of supported <pci>s) OK
Read Command AT+NCELLLOCK?	Response +NCELLLOCK: <mode> [<earfcn> , <pci>] OK
Write Command AT+NCELLLOCK=<mode>[,<earfcn>,<pci>]	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	<u>0</u> Unlock 1 Lock
<earfcn>	A number in the range 0-4294967295 representing the EARFCN to search
<pci>	A number in the range 0-503 representing the Physical Cell ID to search

Example

```

AT+NCELLLOCK=?
+NCELLLOCK: (0,1),(0-4294967295),(0-503)

OK
AT+NCELLLOCK?
+NCELLLOCK: 0

OK

```

5.2.24 AT+NBSC Configure NB-IOT Scrambling Feature

AT+NBSC Configure NB-IOT Scrambling Feature

Test Command AT+NBSC=?	Response +NBSC: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+NBSC?	Response +NBSC: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+NBSC=<mode>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0	Disable the scrambling feature in NB-IOT network.
	1	Enable the scrambling feature in NB-IOT network.

Example

AT+NBSC=?

+NBSC: (0,1)

OK

AT+NBSC?

+NBSC: 1

OK

NOTE

- Please configure UE in accordance with the base station,Otherwise UE can not register NB-IOT network.

5.2.25 AT+CRRCCSTATE Query RRC State

AT+CRRCCSTATE Query RRC State

Test Command AT+CRRCCSTATE=?	Response +CRRCCSTATE: (list of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command AT+CRRCCSTATE?	Response +CRRCCSTATE: <n>,<state> OK
Write Command AT+CRRCCSTATE=<n>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	Integer type 0 Disable unsolicited result code 1 Enable unsolicited result code "+CRRCCSTATE: <state>"
<state>	Integer type, indicates RRC connection state 0 Idle 1 Connected 255 Other

Example

```

AT+CRRCCSTATE=?
+CRRCCSTATE: (0,1)

OK
AT+CRRCCSTATE?
+CRRCCSTATE: 0,255

OK

```

5.2.26 AT+CBANDCFG Configure CAT-M or NB-IOT Band

AT+CBANDCFG Configure CAT-M or NB-IOT Band	
Test Command AT+CBANDCFG=?	Response +CBANDCFG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <band>s) OK
Read Command AT+CBANDCFG?	Response +CBANDCFG: "CAT-M",<band>[,<band>...]<CR><LF> +CBANDCFG: "NB-IOT",<band>[,<band>...] OK
Write Command AT+CBANDCFG=<mode>,<band>[,<band>...]	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	String type; network system mode. "CAT-M" LTE Cat.M1(eMTC) "NB-IOT" Narrow Band Internet of Things
<band>	Integer type;The value of <band> must is in the band list of getting from AT+CBANDCFG=?

Example

```

AT+CBANDCFG=?
+CBANDCFG:
(CAT-M,NB-IOT),(1,2,3,4,5,8,12,13,14,18,19,20,
,25,26,27,28,66,71,85)

OK
AT+CBANDCFG=?
+CBANDCFG:
"CAT-M",1,2,3,4,5,8,12,13,14,18,19,20,25,26,2
7,28,66,85
+CBANDCFG: "NB-IOT",5,8

```

OK

NOTE

- The command can take effect immediately,It does not need to reboot module.

5.2.27 AT+CEDUMP Set Whether the Module Reset When the Module is Crashed

AT+CRRSTATE Query RRC State AT+CEDUMP Set Whether the Module Reset When the Module is Crashed

Read Command AT+CEDUMP?	Response +CEDUMP: <mode> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CEDUMP=<mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	Dump mode <u>0</u> The module will reset when the module is crashed(Default) 1 The module will go into download mode when the module is crashed
---------------------	---

Example

AT+CEDUMP?
+CEDUMP: 0

OK
AT+CEDUMP=1
OK

5.2.28 AT+CNBS Configure Band Scan Optimization for NB-IOT

AT+CNBS Configure Band Scan Optimization for NB-IOT

Test Command AT+CNBS=?	Response +CNBS: (range of supported <n>s) OK
Read Command AT+CNBS?	Response +CNBS: <n> OK
Write Command AT+CNBS=<n>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	1 UE tries SNR level 0 band scan 2 UE tries SNR level 0 and level 1 band scan 3 UE tries SNR level 0, level 1, and level 2 band scan 4 Reserved 5 UE tries SNR level 2 band scan only Band scan is performed in the following levels based on the SNR: level 0 Used for good SNR levels(0 db and above); detects strong cells first and takes the shortest time to acquire cells.UE scans each raster in 30 ms. level 1 Used for medium SNR levels(-9 dB and above),UE scans each raster for 200 ms level 2 Used for poor SNR levels(-12.6 dB and above),UE scans each raster for 500 ms.
-----	---

Example

AT+CNBS=?

+CNBS: (1-5)

OK

AT+CNBS?

+CNBS: 3

OK

NOTE

- The command controls the band scan for different SNR levels. This optimization is applicable only for NB-IOT and it reduces the band scan time and power consumption.

5.2.29 AT+CNDS Configure Service Domain Preference For NB-IOT

AT+CNDS Configure Service Domain Preference For NB-IOT

Test Command AT+CNDS=?	Response +CNDS: (list of supported <domain>s) OK
Read Command AT+CNDS?	Response +CNDS: <domain> OK
Write Command AT+CNDS=<domain>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<domain>	1 PS(Packet Switched Domain) ONLY
	2 CS(Circuit Switched Domain) + PS(Packet Switched Domain)

Example

```
AT+CNDS=?
+CNDS: (1,2)

OK
AT+CNDS?
+CNDS: 1

OK
```

NOTE

- The command of AT+CSDP is used to config service domain preference for GSM and CAT-M.If you want to config service domain preference for NB-IOT,you can use AT+CNDS.

5.2.30 AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

Test Command

AT+CENG=?

Response

TA returns the list of supported modes.

+CENG: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <Ncell>s)

OK

Read Command

AT+CENG?

Response

Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighboring cells.

TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information including serving cell and neighboring cells are returned. <cell> carry with them corresponding network interaction.

If camping on a gsm cell:

	+CENG: <mode>,<Ncell>,<cell num>,<System Mode> [+CENG: <cell>,"<bcch>,<rxl>,<bsic>,<cellid>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>" <CR><LF>+CENG: <cell>,"<bcch>,<rxl>,<bsic>,<cellid>,<mcc>,<mnc>,<lac>"...]OK If camping on a CAT-M or NB-IOT cell: +CENG: <mode>,<Ncell>,<cell num>,<System Mode> [+CENG: <cell>,"<earfcn>,<pci>,<rsrp>,<rssi>,<rsrq>,<sinr>,<tac>,<cellid> ,<mcc>,<mnc>,<tx power>"<CR><LF>+CENG: <cell>,"<earfcn>,<pci>,<rsrp>,<rssi>,<rsrq>,<sinr>"...]OK
Write Command AT+CENG=<mode>[,<Ncell>]	Switch on or off engineering mode. OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Switch off engineering mode 1 Switch on engineering mode
<Ncell>	1 Display neighbor cell ID
<cell num>	The number of cell,it includes serving cell and neighbor cells.
<System Mode>	System mode. "NO SERVICE" "GSM" "LTE CAT-M1" "LTE NB-IOT"
<cell>	The serving cell 1-6 The index of the neighboring cell
<bcch>	ARFCN(Absolute radio frequency channel number) of BCCH carrier, in decimal format
<rxl>	Receive level, in decimal format
<mcc>	Mobile country code, in decimal format
<mnc>	Mobile network code, in decimal format

<bsic>	Base station identity code, in decimal format
<cellid>	Cell id, in hexadecimal format
<lac>	Location area code, in hexadecimal format
<earfcn>	E-UTRA absolute radio frequency channel number for searching CAT-M or NB-IOT cells
<pci>	Physical Cell ID
<rsrp>	Current reference signal received power.Available for CAT-M or NB-IOT.
<rsqi>	Current Received signal strength indicator
<rsrq>	Current reference signal receive quality as measured by L1.
<sinr>	Signal to Interference plus Noise Ratio,The range is from -20 to 30.
<tac>	Tracing Area Code, in decimal format
<tx power>	Tx power value in 1/10 dBm. <tx power> is only meaningful when the device is in traffic. When there is no traffic, the value is invalid.The value of <tx power> is 255.

Example

AT+CENG=?

+CENG: (0,1),(1)

OK

AT+CENG?

+CENG: 1,1,0,NO SERVICE

OK

5.2.31 AT+CTLIIC Control the Switch of IIC

AT+CTLIIC Control the Switch of IIC

Test Command AT+CTLIIC=?	Response +CTLIIC: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CTLIIC?	Response +CTLIIC: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+CTLIIC=<mode>	Response OK

	or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0	switch off the IIC
	1	switch on the IIC

Example

AT+CTLIIC=?

+CTLIIC: (0,1)

OK

AT+CTLIIC?

+CTLIIC: 0

OK

5.2.32 AT+CWIIC Write Values to Register of IIC Device

AT+CWIIC Write Values to Register of IIC Device

Test Command AT+CWIIC=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CWIIC=<addr>,<reg>,<data>,<len>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<addr>	Device address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.
--------	---

<reg>	Register address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.
<len>	Read length. Range: 1-4; unit: byte.
<data>	Data written. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF-0xFFFFFFFF

Example

```
AT+CWIIC=?
OK
```

5.2.33 AT+CR IIC Read Values from Register of IIC Device

AT+CR IIC Read Values from Register of IIC Device

Test Command AT+CR IIC=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CR IIC=<addr>,<reg>,<len>	Response +CR IIC: <data> OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<addr>	Device address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.
<reg>	Register address. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.
<len>	Read length. Range:1-4; unit:byte.
<data>	Data read. Input format must be hex, such as 0xFF.

Example

```
AT+CR IIC=?
OK
```

5.2.34 AT+CMCFG Manage Mobile Operator Configuration

AT+CMCFG Manage Mobile Operator Configuration	
Test Command AT+CMCFG=?	Response TA returns the list of supported modes. +CMCFG: (list of supported <mode>s),<length> OK
Read Command AT+CMCFG?	Response +CMCFG: <mode>,<config_num> [+CMCFG: <index>,<config_name>,<config_version>,<state>...] OK
Write Command AT+CMCFG=<mode>[,<config_name>]	when <mode>=0,1,2 or 3 and command successful: OK when <mode>=4 and command successful: +CMCFG: 4,<flag>,<config_name> OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Manually select mobile operator configuration 1 Automatically select mobile operator configuration according to ICCID information in SIM card 2 Activate specified mobile operator configuration,<config_name> must be provided. 3 Deactivation specified mobile operator configuration,<config_name> must be provided. 4 Query <config_name> of activating mobile operator configuration
<length>	Integer type,the maximum length of <config_name>
<config_num>	Integer type,the number of mobile network configuration
<index>	Integer type,the index of mobile network configuration
<config_name>	String type,the name of mobile network configuration. "Default" Default network configuration "ATT" ATT network configuration, not support VOLTE "Verizon" Verizon network configuration,not support VOLTE

<config_version>	Hex type,the version of mobile network configuration
<state>	Integer type,the state of mobile network configuration 0 Inactive 1 Active
<flag>	Integer type,it indicates whether module has activated a network configuration. If network configuration has been activated, The third parameter <config_name> is the name of activating network configuration. 0 Network configuration has been activated 1 Not any network configuration is activated

Example

AT+CMCFG=?

+CMCFG: (0-4),40

OK

AT+CMCFG?

+CMCFG: 0,4

+CMCFG: 0,"Non_VoLTE-ATT",0x09010300,0

+CMCFG: 1,"IMS",0x09016030,0

+CMCFG: 2,"SBM",0x09011C00,0

+CMCFG: 3,"Default",0x09010800,0

OK

NOTE

- After setting AT+CMCFG=1,module can select mobile operator configuration according to ICCID information in SIM card automatically,If network configuration has changed,module will reboot and make configuration effective
- If module needs to select mobile operator configuration manually, you should do as the following steps.
 - Setting manual mode
AT+CMCFG=0
 - Activate specified configuration
AT+CMCFG=2,<config_name>
 - Reboot the module
AT+CFUN=1,1

5.2.35 AT+CSIMLOCK SIM Lock

AT+CSIMLOCK SIM Lock	
Test Command AT+CSIMLOCK=?	Response TA returns the list of supported modes. +CSIMLOCK: (list of supported <facility>s),(list of supported <mode>s), <pwlength> , <pclength> OK
Read Command AT+CSIMLOCK?	Response OK
Write Command AT+CSIMLOCK=<facility>,<mode>[,<password>[,<pers_code_list>]]	If <mode>≠2 and Command is successful OK If <mode>=2 and Command is successful +CSIMLOCK: <status>,<pers_code_list> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<facility>	String type,Phone security locks set by factory or customer. which can be: "PN" Network Personalisation
<mode>	0 unlock 1 lock 2 query status
<pwlength>	Integer type,maximum length of <password> ,the maximum length is 16.
<pclength>	Integer type,maximum length of <pers_code_list> ,the maximum length is 160.
<password>	String type,password is used to lock or unlock a <facility> .
<pers_code_list>	String type,code list for device personalization.The contents depend on the selected <facility> . If <facility> is "PN": <pers_code_list> is in the format: "MCC1-MNC1[;MCC2-MNC2[...]]" It contains a list of pairs of MCC and MNC.MCC and MNC is separated by a '-',every pair of MCC and MNC is separated by

	semicolon. For example: "460-00;460-01"
<status>	Integer type,the status of lock 0 lock is inactive 1 lock is active

NOTE

- Lock device

Customer can send AT command to lock the device that can only use some specific SIM card.

AT+CSIMLOCK="PN",1,"0123456789ABCDEF","460-00;460-01"

- Unlock device

If the device is locking, Customer can send AT command to unlock the device.

AT+CSIMLOCK="PN",0,"0123456789ABCDEF"

- Query device status

customer may send AT command as follow to query status of the device

AT+CSIMLOCK="PN",2

Example

AT+CSIMLOCK=?

+CSIMLOCK: ("PN"),(0-2),16,160

OK

AT+CSIMLOCK?

OK

5.2.36 AT+CRATSRCH Configure Parameter for Better RAT Search

AT+CRATSRCH Configure Parameter for Better RAT Search

Test Command
AT+CRATSRCH=?

Response

TA returns the list of supported modes.

+CRATSRCH: (list of supported <rat_timer>s),(list of supported <srch_align>)

OK

Read Command
AT+CRATSRCH?

Response

+CRATSRCH: <rat_timer>,<srch_align>

	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CRATSRCH=<rat_timer> ,<srch_align>	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<rat_timer>	Integer type,<rat_timer> is timeout for better RAT(radio access technology) search.The default value is 60, expressed in minutes. For SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules,the priority of RAT is as follows: CAT-M > NB-IOT > GSM If UE has registered successfully GSM network,it will try to search CAT-Mand NB-IOT network after the timer expiring.
<srch_align>	Integer type,<srch_align> specifies an interval before eDRX page when a scan should begin.The default value is 20,expressed in minutes.

Example

```
AT+CRATSRCH=?
+CRATSRCH: (1-359),(1-20)

OK
AT+CRATSRCH?
+CRATSRCH: 60,20

OK
```

5.2.37 AT+CASRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data

AT+CASRIP Show Remote IP Address and Port When Received Data

Read Command	Response
AT+CASRIP?	+CASRIP: <mode>

	OK
Write Command AT+CASRIP=<mode>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	A numeric parameter which shows remote IP address and port. <u>0</u> Do not show the prompt 1 Show the prompt, the format is as follows: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx,<port> (IPV4) or xxxx:xxxx:xxxx:xxxx:xxxx:xxxx:xxxx:xxxx,<port> (IPV6)
---------------------	--

Example

AT+CASRIP?

+CASRIP: 0

OK

5.2.38 AT+CPSMRDP Read PSM Dynamic Parameters

AT+CPSMRDP Read PSM Dynamic Parameters

Test Command AT+CPSMRDP=?	Response +CPSMRDP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Execution Command AT+CPSMRDP	Response +CPSMRDP: <mode>,<Requested_active_Time>,<Requested_Periodic_TAU>,<Network_Active_Time>,<Network_T3412_EXT_value>,<Network_T3412_value> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	Integer type.Disable or enable the use of PSM in the UE. 0 Disable the use of PSM 1 Enable the use of PSM
<Requested_active_Time>	Integer type.Requested active time value(T3324) to be configed by UE in E-UTRAN network.Unit: second.
<Requested_Periodic_TAU>	Integer type.Requested extended periodic TAU value (T3412_EXT) to be configed by UE in E-UTRAN network.Unit: second.
<Network_Active_Time>	Integer type.Network assign active timer value(T3324) in E-UTRAN network.If <network_Active_Time> is 0,it show s that network does not support PSM feature.Unit:second.
<Network_T3412_EXT_value>	Integer type.Network assign extended periodic TAU value(T3412_EXT) in E-UTRAN network.Unit:second.
<Network_T3412_value>	Integer type.Network assign periodic TAU value(T3412) in E-UTRAN network.Unit:second.

Example

AT+CPSMRDP=?

+CPSMRDP: (0,1)

OK

NOTE

- If <Network_T3412_EXT_value> is greater than 0, UE will start TAU procedure according to <Network_T3412_EXT_value>.

5.2.39 AT+CPSMCFG Configure PSM version and Minimum Threshold Value

AT+CPSMCFG Configure PSM version and Minimum Threshold Value

Test Command	Response
AT+CPSMCFG=?	TA returns the list of supported modes.

	+CPSMCFG: (range of supported <threshold>s),(range of supported <psm_version>s)
	OK
Read Command AT+CPSMCFG?	Response +CPSMCFG: <threshold>,<psm_version>
	OK
Write Command AT+CPSMCFG=<threshold> [,<psm_version>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<threshold>	Integer type.Minimum threshold value(in second) to enter PSM.The range from 60 to 86400.The default value is 60 seconds.
<psm_version>	Integer type.Bitmask to indicate PSM modes(1-Enable/0-Disable). Each bit is configured independently.The range from 0 to 15. The default value is 15. BIT 0 PSM without network coordination BIT 1 Rel 12 PSM without context retention BIT 2 Rel 12 PSM with context retention BIT 3 PSM in between eDRX cycles

Example

AT+CPSMCFG=?

+CPSMCFG: (60-86400),(0-15)

OK

AT+CPSMCFG?

+CPSMCFG: 540,15

OK

5.2.40 AT+CPSMCFGEXT Configure Modem Optimization of PSM

AT+CPSMCFGEXT Configure Modem Optimization of PSM

Test Command AT+CPSMCFGEXT=?	Response TA returns the list of supported modes. +CPSMCFGEXT: (list of supported <psm_opt_mask>s),(list of supported <max_oos_full_scans>s),(list of supported <psm_duration_due_to_oos>s),(list of supported <psm_randomization_window>s),(list of supported <max_oos_time>s),(list of supported <early_wake_up_time>s) OK
Read Command AT+CPSMCFGEXT?	Response +CPSMCFGEXT: <psm_opt_mask>,<max_oos_full_scans>,<psm_duration_due_to_oos>,<psm_randomization_window>,<max_oos_time>,<early_wake_up_time> OK
Write Command AT+CPSMCFGEXT=<psm_opt_mask>[,<max_oos_full_scans>[,<psm_duration_due_to_oos>[,<psm_randomization_window>[,<max_oos_time>[,<early_wake_up_time>]]]]]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<psm_opt_mask>	Integer type.The range is from 0 to 15.The default value is 10. 1st bit of <psm_opt_mask> is used to enable/disable PSM ENTER request without sending PSM_READY_REQ to NAS.This is a quick PSM operation. 2nd bit of <psm_opt_mask> is used to enable/disable Out of Service(OoS) status indication from Modem to AP. 3rd bit of <psm_opt_mask> is used to enable/disable limited service status indication from Modem to AP. 4th bit of <psm_opt_mask> is used to enable/disable deep-sleep mode.If PSM duration is less than the threshold value.If enabled,it
----------------	---

	puts the device in deep-sleep mode,if PSM is not entered due to not meeting threshold value.
<max_oos_full_scans>	Integer type.Maximum number of full scans to wait before modem declares SYS_PSM_STATUS_OOS to clients.The range is from 1 to 100.The default value is 2.
<psm_duration_due_to_oos>	Integer type.PSM duration used by PSM daemon upon OOS/Limited Service indication,due to service outage.The range is from 120 to 4294967295.The default value is 120.The unit is second.
<psm_randomization_window>	Integer type.PSM wakeup randomization window to avoid network congestion due to all the PSM devices waking up at the same time.The Range is from 1 to 1000.The default value is 5. The unit is 5.
<max_oos_time>	Integer type.Maximum time in seconds to wait before declaring SYS_PSM_STATUS_OOS to clients.The range is from 1 to 65535.The unit is second.
<early_wakeup_time>	Integer type.Device wakes up early to account for boot-up and acquisition delay.While programming PMIC,PSM daemon reduces PSM duration by this duration.The range is from 1 to 1000.The default value is 3.The unit is second.

Example

AT+CPSMCFGEXT=?

+CPSMCFGEXT:

(0-15),(1-100),(120-4294967295),(1-1000),(1-65535),(1-1000)

OK

AT+CPSMCFGEXT?

+CPSMCFGEXT: 10,2,86400,5,200,3

OK

5.2.41 AT+CPSMSTATUS Enable Deep Sleep Wakeup Indication

AT+CPSMSTATUS Enable Deep Sleep Wakeup Indication

Test Command AT+CPSMSTATUS=?	Response +CPSMSTATUS: (list of supported <enable>s) OK
Read Command AT+CPSMSTATUS?	Response +CPSMSTATUS: <enable>

	OK
Write Command AT+CPSMSTATUS=<enable> >	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<enable>	0 Disable indication when modem wakes up from deep sleep
	1 Enable indication when modem wakes up from deep sleep

Example

AT+CPSMSTATUS=?

+CPSMSTATUS: (0-1)

OK

AT+CPSMSTATUS?

+CPSMSTATUS: 1

OK

5.2.42 AT+CEDRXS Extended-DRX Setting

AT+CEDRXS Extended-DRX Setting

Test Command AT+CEDRXS=?	Response +CEDRXS: (range of supported <n>s),(list of supported <AcT-type>s),(range of supported <Requested_eDRX_value>s) OK
Read Command AT+CEDRXS?	Response +CEDRXS: <AcT-type>,<Requested_eDRX_value> OK
Write Command AT+CEDRXS=<n>,<AcT-typ	Response OK

e>,<Requested_eDRX_valu e>	If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	0 Disable the use of eDRX 1 Enable the use of eDRX 2 Enable the use of eDRX and auto report 3 Disable the use of eDRX(Reserved)
<AcT-type>	4 CAT-M 5 NB-IoT
<Requested_eDRX_value>	Requested eDRX value. 4 bit format. "0000"-"1111"

Example

AT+CEDRXS=?

+CEDRXS: (0-3),(4,5),("0000"-"1111")

OK

AT+CEDRXS?

ERROR

NOTE

- The <Requested_eDRX_value> is the value of cycle length, separately means 5.12,10.24,20.48,40.96,61.44,81.92,102.40,122.88,143.36,163.84,327.68,655.36,1310.72,2621.44,5242.88,10485.76.(seconds)

5.2.43 AT+CEDRX Configure eDRX parameters

AT+CEDRX Configure eDRX parameters

Test Command	Response
AT+CEDRX=?	+CEDRX: (range of supported <mode>s),(range of supported

	<enabled>s),(range of supported <ptw>s),(range of supported <cycle_length>s)
Read Command AT+CEDRX?	OK Response +CEDRX: <mode>,<enabled>,<ptw>,<cycle_length> ...
Write Command AT+CEDRX=<mode>,<enabled>,<ptw>,<cycle_length>	OK Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	Network type 2 NB-IoT 3 CAT-M
<enabled>	Enable eDRX 0 Disable 1 Enable
<ptw>	Page time window 0-15
<cycle_length>	0-15

Example

```

AT+CEDRX=?
+CEDRX: (2-3),(0-1),(0-15),(0-15)

OK
AT+CEDRX?
+CEDRX: 2,0,0,0
+CEDRX: 3,0,0,0

OK

```

- The value 0-15 of PTW(CAT-M) separately means
1280,2560,3840,5120,6400,7680,8960,10240,11520,12800,14080,15360,16640,17920,19200,20480.
(ms)
- The value 0-15 of PTW(NB-IOT) separately means
2560,5120,7680,10240,12800,15360,17920,20480.23040,25600,28160,30720,33280,35840.38400,4
0960.(ms)
- The value 0-15 of cycle_length separately means
5.12,10.24,20.48,40.96,61.44,81.92,102.40,122.88,143.36,163.84,327.68,655.36,1310.72,2621.44,52
42.88,10485.76.(seconds)
- There has no effect if <mode> is 0 or 1.
- The eDRX parameters can take effect after module restarting

Example

AT+CEDRX=?

OK

+CEDRX: (2-3),(0-1),(0-15),(0-15)

OK

AT+CEDRX?

+CEDRX: 2,0,0,0

+CEDRX: 3,0,0,0

OK

5.2.44 AT+CEDRXRDP eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters

AT+CEDRXRDP eDRX Read Dynamic Parameters

Test Command	Response
AT+CEDRXRDP=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CEDRXRDP	+CEDRXRDP: <AcT-type>[,<Requested_eDRX_value>[,<NW-provided_eDRX_va lue>[,<Paging_time_window>]]]
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<AcT-type>	Integer type,indicates the type of access technology.This AT-command is used to specify the relationship between the type of access technology and the requested eDRX value 0 Access technology is not using eDRX 4 E-UTRAN(CAT-M1) 5 E-UTRAN(NB-S1 mode)
<Requested_eDRX_value>	String type;half a byte in a 4-bit format.The Edrx value refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008).For the coding and the value range,see Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.
<NW-provided_eDRX_value>	String type;half a byte in a 4-bit format.The eDRX value Refers to bit 4 to 1 of octet 3 of the Extended DRX parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008).For the coding and the value range,see the Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.
<Paging_time_window>	String type;half a byte in a 4-bit format.The paging time window refers to bit 8 to 5 octet 3of the Extended DRX. Parameters information element (see sub-clause 10.5.5.32 of 3GPP TS 24.008).For the coding and the value range,see the Extended DRX parameters information element in 3GPP TS 24.008 Table 10.5.5.32/3GPP TS 24.008.

Example

AT+CEDRXRDP=?

OK

5.2.45 AT+CRAI Configure Release Assistance Indication in NB-IOT network

AT+CRAI Configure Release Assistance Indication in NB-IOT network

Test Command	Response
AT+CRAI=?	+CRAI: (list of supported <rai>s),(list of supported <valid_time>s)

	OK
Read Command AT+CRAI?	Response +CRAI: <rai>,<valid_time>
	OK
Write Command AT+CRAI=<rai>[,<valid_time>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<rai>	Integer type.Indicates the value of the release assistance indication,refer 3GPP TS 24.301[83]subclause 9.9.4.25.V 0 No information available 1 The MT expects that exchange of data will be completed with the transmission of the ESM DATA TRANSPORT message. 2 The MT expects that exchange of data will be completed with the receipt of an ESM DATA TRANSPORT message.
<valid_time>	Integer type.<valid_time> is valid time of release assistance indication. 0 The valid time is 1 1 unlimited time

Example

AT+CRAI=?

+CRAI: (0-2),(0,1)

OK

AT+CRAI?

+CRAI: 0,0

OK

NOTE

- Before UE sends the last packet of data, AT+CRAI should be executed firstly.

5.2.46 AT+CREBOOT Reboot Module

AT+CREBOOT Reboot Module

Test Command AT+CREBOOT=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CREBOOT	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Example

AT+CREBOOT=?

OK

AT+CREBOOT

OK

5.2.47 AT+SPKMUTESW Set Handsfree On/off

AT+SPKMUTESW Set Handsfree On/off

Test Command AT+SPKMUTESW=?	Response +SPKMUTESW: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Write Command AT+SPKMUTESW=<mode>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0	Close the function of Handsfree
	1	Open the function of Handsfree

Example

AT+SPKMUTESW=?

+CSPKMUTESW: (0,1)

OK

AT+SPKMUTESW?

OK

5.2.48 AT+ANTENALLCFG Configure Antenna Tuner

AT+ANTENALLCFG Configure Antenna Tuner

Test Command AT+ANTENALLCFG=?	Response +ANTENALLCFG: (range of supported <val1_band>s),(range of supported <val2_band>s),(range of supported <val3_band>s) OK
Read Command AT+ANTENALLCFG?	Response +ANTENALLCFG: <val1_band>,<val2_band>,<val3_band> OK
Write Command AT+ANTENALLCFG=<val1_band>,<val2_band>,<val3_band>[,<val0_band >]	Response If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<val1_band>	Bands need to set value 1 0x0-0x7ffff
<val2_band>	Bands need to set value 2

	0x0-0x7fff															
<val3_band>	Bands need to set value 3 0x0-0x7fff															
<val0_band>	Bands need to set value 0,It is possible without this parameter 0x0-0x7fff															
	Every bit represent one band, total 19 bands. Below table is SIM7080G PIN value															
	<table><tr><td>RFMIPI_CLK (high bit)</td><td>RFMIPI_DATA (low bit)</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>0(low level)</td><td>1(high level)</td><td>1(<val1_band>)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2(<val2_band>)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>3(<val3_band>)</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0(<val0_band>)</td></tr></table>	RFMIPI_CLK (high bit)	RFMIPI_DATA (low bit)		0(low level)	1(high level)	1(<val1_band>)	1	0	2(<val2_band>)	1	1	3(<val3_band>)	0	0	0(<val0_band>)
RFMIPI_CLK (high bit)	RFMIPI_DATA (low bit)															
0(low level)	1(high level)	1(<val1_band>)														
1	0	2(<val2_band>)														
1	1	3(<val3_band>)														
0	0	0(<val0_band>)														

Example

AT+ANTENALLCFG=?

+ANTENALLCFG:

(0x0-0x7fff),(0x0-0x7fff),(0x0-0x7fff)

OK

AT+ANTENALLCFG?

+ANTENALLCFG: 0000000,0000000,0000000

OK

NOTE

- The band to be set is return value of "AT+CBANDCFG=?".
+CBANDCFG: (CAT-M,NB-IOT),(1,2,3,4,5,8,12,13,14,18,19,20,25,26,27,28,66,71,85)

5.2.49 AT+CURCCFG URC Report Configuration

AT+CURCCFG URC Report Configuration

Test Command	Response
AT+CURCCFG=?	+CURCCFG:("QUALCOMM","SYS","SIMCARD","SMS","NETWORK","TCPIP"),(0-1)

Read Command AT+CURCCFG?	OK
	Response +CURCCFG : "QUALCOMM",<enable> +CURCCFG : "SYS",<enable> +CURCCFG : "SIMCARD",<enable> +CURCCFG : "SMS ",<enable> +CURCCFG : "NETWORK",<enable> +CURCCFG : "TCPIP",<enable>
Write Command AT+CURCCFG=<urc_type>,<enable>	OK
	Response If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<urc_type>	The type of URC.string type. "QUALCOMM" config whether report these URC as below.These URC do not report in default. QCIMGBOOTTYPE : <img_boot_type> \$QCJDSTATE:<rat_type>,<jamming_status> <soft_jamming_status> QCSRVCINFO : <rat_type>,<service_status> "SYS" Config whether report these URC as below.These URC will report in default. RDY +CFUN: <fun> "SIMCARD" Config whether report these URC as below.These URC will report in default. +CPIN: <code> "SMS" config whether report these URC as below.These URC will report in default. SMS Ready "NETWORK" config whether report these URC as below.These URC will report in default. DST: <daylight_saving_adj>
-------------------------	---

	"TCPIP"
<enable>	Configure URC report 0 Disable 1 Enable
<img_boot_type>	Integer type 1 Modem full image boot 2 Modem page-only image boot
<rat_type>	Radio access technology type. Integer type. 0 GSM 7 CAT-M 9 NB-IOT
<jamming_status>	Jamming status.Integer type. 0 Not jamming 1 Jamming 2 Unknown
<soft_jamming_status>	Soft jamming status.Integer type. 0 Not jamming 1 Jamming
<service_status>	Network service status.Integer type. 0 Not register network 1 register network
<fun>	0 Minimum functionality 1 Full functionality (Default) 4 Disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits. 5 Factory Test Mode 6 Reset 7 Offline Mode
<code>	READY MT is not pending for any password SIM PIN MT is waiting SIM PIN to be given SIM PUK MT is waiting for SIM PUK to be given PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft) PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft) PH_NET PIN ME is waiting network personalization password to be given SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17 SIM PUK2 Possible only if preceding Command was acknowledged with error +CME ERROR: 18.
<daylight_saving_adj>	Network Daylight Saving Time; the content of this indicates the value that used to adjust the network time zone 0 No adjustment for Daylight Saving Time 1 +1 hour adjustment for Daylight Saving 2 +2 hours adjustment for Daylight Saving Time others Reserved

Example

```

AT+CURCCFG=?
+CURCCFG:
("QUALCOMM","SYS","SIMCARD","SMS","N
ETWORK","TCPIP"),(0-1)

OK
AT+CURCCFG?
+CURCCFG: "QUALCOMM",0
+CURCCFG: "SYS",1
+CURCCFG: "SIMCARD",1
+CURCCFG: "SMS",1
+CURCCFG: "NETWORK",1
+CURCCFG: "TCPIP",1

OK

```

5.2.50 AT+CFOTA FOTA Operation

AT+CFOTA FOTA Operation

Read Command AT+CFOTA?	Response +CFOTA: <status> OK
Write Command AT+CFOTA=<mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	1 Format the data area to be written, it is mandatory for writing data 0 Clean the flag
<status>	1 The module is updating.

- | | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 6 | The module updates successfully |
| 7 | The module updating fails |
| 8 | Clean the flag |

Example

AT+CFOTA?

+CFOTA: 8

OK

5.2.51 AT+CTBURST The RF TX Burst Test

AT+CTBURST The RF TX Burst Test

Write Command	Response
AT+CTBURST=<mode>[,<band>,<channel>,<power>[,<slot_num>]]	OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0	Stop RF TX Burst
	1	Start RF TX Burst
<band>	0	GSM 850 Band
	1	GSM 900 Band
	2	GSM DCS 1800 Band
	3	GSM PCS 1900 Band
	101	LTE 1 Band
	102	LTE 2 Band
	103	LTE 3 Band
	104	LTE 4 Band
	105	LTE 5 Band
	108	LTE 8 Band
	112	LTE 12 Band
	113	LTE 13 Band
	118	LTE 18 Band
	119	LTE 19 Band

	120 LTE 20 Band 126 LTE 26 Band 128 LTE 28 Band 131 LTE 31 Band 166 LTE 66 Band 171 LTE 71 Band 172 LTE 72 Band 185 LTE 85 Band
<channel>	Frequency channel 128~251 GSM 850 1~124,975~1023 GSM 900 512~885 GSM DCS 1800 512~810 GSM PCS 1900 18000~18599 LTE 1 18600~19199 LTE 2 19200~19949 LTE 3 19950~20399 LTE 4 20400~20649 LTE 5 21450~21799 LTE 8 23010~23179 LTE 12 23180~23279 LTE 13 23850~23999 LTE 18 24000~24149 LTE 19 24150~24449 LTE 20 26690~27039 LTE 26 27210~27659 LTE 28 27760~27809 LTE 31 131972~132671 LTE 66 133122~133471 LTE 71 133472~133521 LTE 72 134002~134181 LTE 85
<powerl>	Power control level. The power in dBm*100, the value is different for different band.
<slot_num>	The slot number for GSM burst, this parameter is invalid for WCDMA band and LTE band. 0-7

NOTE

- If <mode>=0, other parameters are not required, it will stop the current starting RF band test, otherwise it return error.
- If <mode>=1, all the other parameters are required.
- If <band> is GSM band, module should support GSM band.

5.2.52 AT+CUSBSELNV Select the USB Configuration

AT+CUSBSELNV Select the USB Configuration

Test Command AT+CUSBSELNV=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+CUSBSELNV?	Response +CUSBSELNV: <mode>
	OK
Write Command AT+CUSBSELNV=<mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	Integer type. 1 VID=0x1E0E and PID=0x9205 86 VID=0x1E0E and PID=0x9206
---------------------	--

Example

AT+CUSBSELNV=?

OK

AT+CUSBSELNV?

+CUSBSELNV: 86

OK

NOTE

- Effective after restart.

5.2.53 AT+SECMEN Enable ECM Auto Connecting

AT+SECMEN Enable ECM Auto Connecting

Test Command AT+SECMEN=?	Response +SECMEN: (range of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+SECMEN?	Response + SECMEN: <mode> OK
Write Command AT+SECMEN=<mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	Integer type. 0 Disable the ECM auto connecting 1 Enable the ECM auto connecting
--------	--

Example

```

AT+SECMEN=?
+ SECMEN: (0-1)

OK
AT+SECMEN?
+SECMEN: 0

OK

```

NOTE

- Effective after restart.

5.2.54 AT+SECMAUTH Set ECM APN and Authentication

AT+SECMAUTH Set ECM APN and Authentication

Test Command AT+SECMAUTH=?	Response +SECMAUTH: (max length of <APN>s),(range of supported <AuthType>s),(max length of <Username>s),(max length of <Password>s) OK
Read Command AT+SECMAUTH?	Response + SECMAUTH: <APN>,<AuthType>,<Username>,<Password> OK
Write Command AT+SECMAUTH=<APN>[,<AuthType>,<Username>,<Password>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<APN>	String type. (Access Point Name) A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested. The default value is NULL.
<AuthType>	Integer type. Indicate the type of authentication to be used for the specified context. If CHAP is selected another parameter <Password> needs to be specified. If PAP is selected two additional parameters <Password> and <user> need to be specified. 0 none 1 PAP 2 CHAP 3 PAP or CHAP
<Username>	String type. Username for authentication.

<Password>

String type.

Password for authentication.

Example

AT+SECMAUTH=?

+SECMAUTH: 127,(0-3),127,127

OK

AT+SECMAUTH?

+SECMAUTH: "",0,"", ""

OK

NOTE

- Effective after restart.

6 AT Commands for GPRS Support

6.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	Attach or detach from GPRS service
AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP context
AT+CGACT	PDP context activate or deactivate
AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP address
AT+CGREG	Network registration status
AT+CGSMS	Select service for MO SMS messages
AT+CEREG	EPS Network Registration Status
AT+CGAUTH	Set Type of Authentication for PDP-IP Connections

6.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for GPRS Support

6.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or Detach from GPRS Service

AT+CGATT Attach or Detach from GPRS Service	
Test Command AT+CGATT=?	Response +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) OK
Read Command AT+CGATT?	Response +CGATT: <state> OK
Write Command AT+CGATT=<state>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	75 seconds
Reference	

Defined Values

<state>	Indicates the state of GPRS attachment 0 Detached 1 Attached Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.
----------------------	--

Example

AT+CGATT=?

+CGATT: (0,1)

OK

AT+CGATT?

+CGATT: 0

OK

6.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

AT+CGDCONT Define PDP Context

Test Command AT+CGDCONT=?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s),<PDP_type>,,,(list of supported <d_comp>s),(list of supported <h_comp>s),(list of <ipv4_ctrl>s) OK
Read Command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: [<cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>,<ipv4_ctrl>,<emergency_flag>[<CR><LF>+CGDCONT: <cid>,<PDP_type>,<APN>,<PDP_addr>,<d_comp>,<h_comp>,<ipv4_ctrl>[...]]] OK
Write Command	Response

AT+CGDCONT=<cid>[,<PDP_type>[,<APN>[,<PDP_addr>[,<d_comp>[,<h_comp>][,<ipv4_ctrl>[,<emergency_flag>]]]]]]]	OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command. 1...15
<PDP_type>	(Packet Data Protocol type) A string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol. IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) PPP Point to Point Protocol IPV6 Internet Protocol Version 6 IPV4V6 Dual PDN Stack Non-IP Transfer of Non-IP data to external packet data Network (see 3GPP Technical Specifications 24.301).
<APN>	(Access Point Name) A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested. The default value is NULL.
<PDP_addr>	A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. Format: "<n>.<n>.<n>.<n>" where <n>=0..255 If the value is null or equals 0.0.0.0 a dynamic address will be requested. The allocated address may be read using the +CGPADDR command.
<d_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression 0 Off (default if value is omitted) 1 On 2 V.42bis
<h_comp>	A numeric parameter that controls PDP head compression 0 Off (default if value is omitted) 1 On 2 RFC1144

	3 RFC2507
	4 RFC3095
<ipv4_ctrl>	Parameter that controls how the MT/TA requests to get the IPv4 address information: 0 Address Allocation through NAS Signaling 1 On

Example

AT+CGDCONT=?

```
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"IP",,,(0-2),(0-4),(0)
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"PPP",,,(0-2),(0-4),(0)
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"IPV6",,,(0-2),(0-4),(0)
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"IPV4V6",,,(0-2),(0-4),(0)
+CGDCONT: (1-15),"Non-IP",,,(0-2),(0-4),(0)
```

OK

AT+CGDCONT?

```
+CGDCONT: 1,"IPV4V6","", "",0,0,0
+CGDCONT:
2,"IPV4V6","ims","0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0",0,0,0
```

OK

6.2.3 AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP Context Activate or Deactivate

Test Command AT+CGACT=?	Response +CGACT: (list of supported <state>s) OK
Read Command AT+CGACT?	Response +CGACT: <cid>,<state>[<CR><LF>+CGACT: <cid>,<state>...] OK
Write Command AT+CGACT=<state>[,<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	150 seconds
Reference	

Defined Values

<state>	Indicates the state of PDP context activation 0 Deactivated 1 Activated Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the Write Command.
<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command). If the <cid> is omitted, it only affects the first cid. 1...15

Example

AT+CGACT=?

+CGACT: (0,1)

OK

AT+CGACT?

+CGACT: 1,0

+CGACT: 2,0

OK

NOTE

- This command is used to test PDPs with network simulators. Successful activation of PDP on real network is not guaranteed.

6.2.4 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

AT+CGPADDR Show PDP Address

Test Command	Response
AT+CGPADDR=?	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)

Write Command AT+CGPADDR=<cid>[,<cid>[,...]]	OK Response +CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[<CR><LF>+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]] OK If SIM card supports IPV4V6 type and the PDP_type of the command "AT+CGDCONT" defined is ipv4v6 : [+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr_IPV4>,<PDP_addr_IPV6>] +CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr_IPV4>,<PDP_addr_IPV6> [...]]] OK or ERROR
Execution Command AT+CGPADDR	Response [+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>] +CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr>[...]]] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> If SIM card supports IPV4V6 type and the PDP_type of the command "AT+CGDCONT" defined is ipv4v6 : [+CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr_IPV4>,<PDP_addr_IPV6>] +CGPADDR: <cid>,<PDP_addr_IPV4>,<PDP_addr_IPV6> [...]]] OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	A numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition (see +CGDCONT Command) 1...15
<PDP_addr>	String type, IP address Format: <n>.<n>.<n>.<n> where <n>=0..255
<PDP_addr_IPV4>	A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP.
<PDP_addr_IPV6>	A string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP when the sim_card supports ipv6. The pdp type

must be set to "ipv6" or "ipv4v6" by the AT+CGDCONT command.

Example

AT+CGPADDR=?

+CGPADDR: (1,2)

OK

NOTE

- <cid> values 17 to 24 are supported from MPSS JO 1.0+ onwards.
- Write command returns address provided by the network if a connection has been established.

6.2.5 AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

AT+CGREG Network Registration Status

Test Command

AT+CGREG=?

Response

+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)

OK

Read Command

AT+CGREG?

Response

+CGREG:

<n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<netact>,<rac>[,<Active-Time>],[<Periodic-RAU>],[<GPRS-READY-timer>]]]

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

+CME ERROR: <err>

Write Command

AT+CGREG[=<n>]

Response

OK

or

ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode

-

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Defined Values

<n>	0 Disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat> 2 Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<netact>,<rac>] 4 Enable display GPRS time and periodic RAU
<stat>	0 Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user. 1 Registered, home network. 2 Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to. The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available. 3 Registration denied, The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if it is requested by the user. 4 Unknown 5 Registered, roaming 6 DSAT_REG_REGISTERED_MAX /* Internal use only! */
<lac>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<ci>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format
<netact>	0 User-specified GSM access technology 1 GSM compact 3 GSM EGPRS 7 User-specified LTE M1 A GB access technology 9 User-specified LTE NB S1 access technology
<rac>	String type; One byte routing area code in hexadecimal format
<Active-Time>	String type; one byte in an 8 bit format. Requested Active Time value (T3324) to be allocated to the UE. The requested Active Time value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 2 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "00100100" equals 4 minutes).
<Periodic-RAU>	String type; one byte in an 8 bit format. Requested extended periodic TAU value (T3412) to be allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. The requested extended periodic TAU value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 3 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "01000111" equals 70 hours).
<GPRS-READY-timer>	String type; one byte in an 8 bit format. Requested GPRS READY timer value (T3314) to be allocated to the UE in GERAN/UTRAN. The requested GPRS READY timer value is coded as one byte (octet 2) of the GPRS Timer information element coded as bit format (e.g. "01000011" equals 3 decihours or 18 minutes).

Example

```
AT+CGREG=?
+CGREG: (0-2,4)

OK
AT+CGREG?
+CGREG: 0,2

OK
AT+CGREG
OK
```

6.2.6 AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

AT+CGSMS Select Service for MO SMS Messages

Test Command AT+CGSMS=?	Response +CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s) OK
Read Command AT+CGSMS?	Response +CGSMS: <service> OK
Write Command AT+CGSMS=<service>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<service>	A numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used 0 Packet Domain(value is not really supported and is internally mapped to 2) 1 Circuit switched(value is not really supported and is internally mapped to 3)
-----------	---

- | | |
|---|--|
| 2 | Packet Domain preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) |
| 3 | Circuit switched preferred (use Packet Domain if circuit switched not available) |

Example

AT+CGSMS=?

+CGSMS: (0-3)

OK

AT+CGSMS?

+CGSMS: 1

OK

NOTE

- <cid> values 17 to 24 are supported from MPSS JO 1.0+ onwards.
- Write command returns address provided by the network if a connection has been established.

6.2.7 AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

AT+CEREG EPS Network Registration Status

Test Command

AT+CEREG=?

Response

+CEREG: (list of supported <n>s)

OK

Read Command

AT+CEREG?

Response

when <n>=0, 1, 2 and command successful:

+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>],[<rac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>]]

OK

when <n>=4 and command successful:

+CEREG: <n>,<stat>[,<tac>],[<rac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>]][,],[<Active-Ti me>],[<Periodic-TAU>]]]

OK

	If error is related to wrong AT syntax or operation not allowed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CEREG[=<n>]	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<n>	0 Disable network registration unsolicited result code 1 Enable network registration unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat> 2 Enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>,[<tac>],[<rac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>] 4 For a UE that wants to apply PSM, enable network registration and location information unsolicited result code +CEREG: <stat>,[<tac>],[<rac>],[<ci>],[<AcT>][,,[<Active-Time>],[<Period ic-RAU>]]]
<stat>	0 Not registered, MT is not currently searching an operator to register to. The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is allowed to attach for GPRS if requested by the user. 1 Registered, home network. 2 Not registered, but MT is currently trying to attach or searching an operator to register to. The GPRS service is enabled, but an allowable PLMN is currently not available. The UE will start a GPRS attach as soon as an allowable PLMN is available. 3 Registration denied, The GPRS service is disabled, the UE is not allowed to attach for GPRS if it is requested by the user. 4 Unknown 5 Registered, roaming
<tac>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two byte location area code in hexadecimal format (e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)
<ci>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks); two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format
<AcT>	0 User-specified GSM access technology 7 User-specified LTE M1 A GB access technology 9 User-specified LTE NB S1 access technology
<Active-Time>	String type; one byte in an 8 bit format. Requested Active Time value (T3324) to be allocated to the UE. The requested Active Time value is

	coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 2 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "00100100" equals 4 minutes).
<Periodic-RAU>	String type; one byte in an 8 bit format. Requested extended periodic TAU value (T3412) to be allocated to the UE in E-UTRAN. The requested extended periodic TAU value is coded as one byte (octet 3) of the GPRS Timer 3 information element coded as bit format (e.g. "01000111" equals 70 hours).

Example

AT+CREG=?

+CREG: (0-2,4)

OK

AT+CREG?

+CREG: 0,6

OK

6.2.8 AT+CGAUTH Set Type of Authentication for PDP-IP Connections

AT+CGAUTH Set Type of Authentication for PDP-IP Connections

Test Command AT+CGAUTH=?	Response +CGAUTH: (range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <auth_type>s) OK
Read Command AT+CGAUTH?	Response +CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>][<CR><LF>+CGAUTH: <cid>,<auth_type>[,<user>]<CR><LF>[...]] OK
Write Command AT+CGAUTH=<cid>[,<auth_type>[,<passwd>[,<user>]]]	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command. 1...15
<auth_type>	Indicate the type of authentication to be used for the specified context. If CHAP is selected another parameter <passwd> needs to be specified. If PAP is selected two additional parameters <passwd> and <user> need to be specified. 0 none 1 PAP 2 CHAP 3 PAP or CHAP
<passwd>	Parameter specifies the password used for authentication.
<user>	Parameter specifies the user name used for authentication.

Example

AT+CGAUTH=?

+CGAUTH: (1-15),(0-3),,

OK

AT+CGAUTH?

+CGAUTH: 1,0

+CGAUTH: 2,0

OK

NOTE

- <cid> values 17 to 24 are supported from MPSS JO 1.0+ onwards.
- Write command returns address provided by the network if a connection has been established.

7 AT Commands for IP Application

7.1 Overview of AT Commands for IP Application

Command	Description
AT+CNACT	APP Network Active
AT+CNCFG	PDP Configure

7.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for IP Application

7.2.1 AT+CNACT APP Network Active

AT+CNACT APP Network Active	
Test Command AT+CNACT=?	Response +CNACT: (list of supported <pdidx>s),(list of supported <statusx>s) OK
Read Command AT+CNACT?	Response +CNACT: <pdidx>,<statusx>,<addressx> OK
Write Command AT+CNACT=<pdidx>,<acti on>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<pdpidx>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=0) is returned by the test form of the command. 0...3
<action>	0 Deactive 1 Active 2 Auto Active
<statusx>	<u>0</u> Deactivated 1 Actived
<addressx>	IP address.Format is **.**.**.**.*

Example

AT+CNACT=?

+CNACT: <pdpidx>,<action>

OK

AT+CNACT?

+CNACT: 0,0,"0.0.0.0"

+CNACT: 1,0,"0.0.0.0"

+CNACT: 2,0,"0.0.0.0"

+CNACT: 3,0,"0.0.0.0"

OK

NOTE

- "+APP PDP: <pdpid>,ACTIVE" will be reported if the app network activated,and "+APP PDP: <pdpid>,DEACTIVE" will be reported if the app network deactivated.
- Auto Active means the will active automatically if the activation failed.

7.2.2 AT+CNCFG PDP Configure

AT+CNCFG PDP Configure

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

AT+CNCFG=?	+CNCFG: (list of supported <pdidx>s),(list of supported <ip_type>s),<len_APN>,<len_username>,<len_password>,(list of supported <authentication>s)
	OK
Read Command AT+CNCFG?	Response +CNCFG: <pdidx>,<ip_type>,<APN>,<username>,<password>,<authentication>
	OK
Write Command AT+CNCFG=<pdidx>,<ip_type>,<APN>,<username>,<password>,<authentication>]]	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<pdidx>	(PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=0) is returned by the test form of the command. 0...3
<action>	0 Deactive 1 Active 2 Auto Active
<ip_type>	Packet Data Protocol type) A Integer type parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol. 0 Dual PDN Stack 1 Internet Protocol Version 4 2 Internet Protocol Version 6
<APN>	(Access Point Name) A string parameter (string should be included in quotation marks) which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.The default value is NULL.
<username>	Username for authentication.
<password>	Password for authentication.
<authentication>	0 NONE

	1 PAP
	2 CHAP
	3 PAP or CHAP
<len_APN>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <APN>.
<len_name>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <username>.
<len_password>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <password>.

Example

AT+CNCFG=?

+CNCFG:

<pdidx>,<ip_type>,<APN>,<username>,<password>,<authentication>]]]

OK

AT+CNCFG?

+CNCFG: 0,0,"", "", "",0

+CNCFG: 1,0,"", "", "",0

+CNCFG: 2,0,"", "", "",0

+CNCFG: 3,0,"", "", "",0

OK

8 AT Commands for GNSS Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide GNSS AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_GNSS_Application Note".

8.1 Overview of AT Commands for GNSS Application

Command	Description
AT+CGNSPWR	GNSS Power Control
AT+CGNSINF	GNSS Navigation Information Parsed From NMEA Sentences
AT+CGNSCOLD	GNSS Cold Start
AT+CGNSWARM	GNSS Warm Start
AT+CGNSHOT	GNSS Hot Start
AT+CGNSMOD	GNSS Work Mode Set
AT+CGNSXTRA	GNSS XTRA Function Open
AT+CGNSCPY	GNSS XTRA File Copy
AT+SGNSCFG	GNSS Configure
AT+SGNSCMD	GNSS Command

8.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GNSS Application

8.2.1 AT+CGNSPWR GNSS Power Control

AT+CGNSPWR GNSS Power Control	
Test Command AT+CGNSPWR=?	Response +CGNSPWR: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CGNSPWR?	Response TA returns the current status of GNSS Power supply +CGNSPWR: <mode>

Write Command	OK
AT+CGNSPWR=<mode>	Response
	OK
	or
	ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Turn off GNSS power supply. 1 Turn on GNSS power supply.
<cid>	Bearer profile identifier, refer to <pdidx> of AT+CNACT.

NOTE

- NMEA data will not out put to usb's NMEA port when set AT+CGNSPWR=1.

Example

AT+CGNSPWR=?

+CGNSPWR: (0,1)

OK

AT+CGNSPWR?

+CGNSPWR: 0

OK

AT+CGNSPWR=1

OK

8.2.2 AT+CGNSINF GNSS Navigation Information Parsed From NMEA Sentences

AT+CGNSINF GNSS Navigation Information Parsed From NMEA Sentences

Test Command	Response
AT+CGNSINF=?	OK

Execution Command AT+CGNSINF	Response +CLBSCFG: <GNSS run status>,<Fix status>,<UTC date & Time>,<Latitude>,<Longitude>,<MSL Altitude>,<Speed Over Ground>,<Course Over Ground>,<Fix Mode>,<Reserved1>,<HDOP>,<PDOP>,<VDOP>,<Reserved2>,<GNSS Satellites in View>,<Reserved3>,<HPA>,<VPA> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<GNSS run status>	0 GNSS off. 1 GNSS on.
<Fix status>	0 Not fixed position. 1 Fixed position. See below table 8-1.

Table 8- 1: AT+CGNSINF return Parameters

Index	Parameter	Unit	Range	Length
1	GNSS run status	--	0-1	1
2	Fix status	--	0-1	1
3	UTC date & Time	yyyyMMddhhmms s.sss	yyyy: [1980,2039] MM : [1,12] dd: [1,31] hh: [0,23] mm: [0,59] ss.sss:[0.000,60.999]	18
4	Latitude	±dd.dddddd	[-90.000000,90.000000]	10
5	Longitude	±ddd.dddddd	[-180.000000,180.000000]	11
6	MSL Altitude	meters		8
7	Speed Over Ground	Km/hour	[0,999.99]	6
8	Course Over Ground	degrees	[0,360.00]	6
9	Fix Mode	--	0,1,2[1]	1
10	Reserved1			0
11	HDOP	--	[0,99.9]	4
12	PDOP	--	[0,99.9]	4
13	VDOP	--	[0,99.9]	4

14	Reserved2			0
15	GPS Satellites in View	--	[0,99]	2
16	GNSS Satellites Used	--	[0,99]	2
17	GLONASS Satellites in View	--	[0,99]	2
18	Reserved3			0
19	C/N0 max	dBHz	[0,55]	2
20	HPA[2]	meters	[0,9999.9]	6
21	VPA[2]	meters	[0,9999.9]	6

Total: (94) chars

Example

AT+CGNSPWR?

+CGNSPWR: 1

OK

AT+CGNSINF=?

OK

AT+CGNSINF

+CGNSINF:

**1,,,0.000000,0.000000,-18.000,,,1,,0.1,0.1,0.1,,,
,9999000.0,6144.0**

OK

8.2.3 AT+CGNSCOLD GNSS Cold Start

AT+CGNSCOLD GNSS Cold Start

Test Command	Response
AT+CGNSCOLD=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGNSCOLD	If AT+CGNSXTRA=0 OK Else if AT+CGNSXTRA=1 OK +CGNSXTRA: <mod>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mod>	0	Aid XTRA file success.
	1	XTRA file is not exist.
	2	XTRA file is not effective.

Example

AT+CGNSCOLD=?

OK

AT+CGNSPWR?

+CGNSPWR: 0

OK

AT+CGNSCLOD

OK

8.2.4 AT+CGNSWARM GNSS Warm Start

AT+CGNSPWR GNSS Power Control

Test Command	Response
AT+CGNSWARM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CGNSWARM	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Example

AT+CGNSWARM=?

OK

AT+CGNSPWR?

+CGNSPWR: 0

OK

AT+CGNSWARM

OK

8.2.5 AT+CGNSHOT GNSS Hot Start

AT+CGNSHOT GNSS Hot Start

Test Command AT+CGNSHOT=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGNSHOT	Response OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Example

AT+CGNSHOT=?

OK

AT+CGNSPWR?

+CGNSPWR: 0

OK

AT+CGNSHOT

OK

8.2.6 AT+CGNSMOD GNSS Work Mode Set

AT+CGNSMOD GNSS Work Mode Set

Test Command AT+CGNSMOD=?	Response +CGNSMOD: (list of supported <gps mode>),(list of supported <glo mode> s),(list of supported <bd mode> s),(list of supported <gal mode> s),(list of supported <qzss mode> s) OK
Read Command AT+CGNSMOD?	Response +CGNSMOD: <gps mode> , <glo mode> , <bd mode> , <gal mode> , <qzss mode> OK
Write Command AT+CGNSMOD=<gps mode>,<glo mode>,<bd mode>,<gal mode>,<qzss mode>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>

mode>

Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE_REBOOT
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

Defined Values

<gps mode>	GPS work mode. 1 Start GPS NMEA out.
<glo mode>	GLONASS work mode. 0 Stop GLONASS NMEA out. 1 Start GLONASS NMEA out.
<bd mode>	BEIDOU work mode. 0 Stop BEIDOU NMEA out. 1 Start BEIDOU NMEA out.
<gal mode>	GALILEAN work mode. 0 Stop GALILEAN NMEA out. 1 Start GALILEAN NMEA out.
<qzss mode>	QZSS work mode. 0 Stop QZSS NMEA out. 1 Start QZSS NMEA out.

Example

AT+CGNSMOD=?

+CGNSMOD: 1,(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1)

OK

AT+CGNSMOD?

+CGNSMOD: 1,1,0,0,0

OK

AT+CGNSMOD=1,1,0,0,0

+CNCFG: 0,0,"", "", "",0

+CNCFG: 1,0,"", "", "",0

+CNCFG: 2,0,"", "", "",0

+CNCFG: 3,0,"", "", "",0

OK

NOTE

- For <glo mode>,<bd mode>,<gal mode> and <qzss mode>,Only one of the four parameters can be set to 1.

8.2.7 AT+CGNSXTRA GNSS XTRA Function Open

AT+CGNSXTRA GNSS XTRA Function Open

Test Command AT+CGNSXTRA=?	Response +CGNSXTRA: (0-1) OK
Read Command AT+CGNSXTRA?	Response TA returns the current status of configure +CGNSXTRA: <enable> OK
Write Command AT+CGNSXTRA=<enable>	Response OK or ERROR
Execution Command AT+CGNSXTRA	Response This command is used to query validate time of XTRA file. The XTRA file exists if the download and copy are successful. If XTRA file is not exist ERROR Else if XTRA file is exist +CGNSXTRA: <validDiffHours>,<validDurationHours>,<Inject gpsOneXTR GPS time> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<enable>	0 Disable XTRA function 1 Enable XTRA function
<validDiffHours>	Local time and download time difference,if validDiffHours value is

	-1,the time is invalid.
<validDurationHours>	Validate time of XTRA file,Unit is Hour.
<Inject gpsOneXTR GPS time>	Download time of XTRA file.

Example

AT+CGNSXTRA=?

+CGNSXTRA: (0-1)

OK

AT+CGNSXTRA?

+CGNSXTRA: 0

OK

AT+CGNSXTRA=1

OK

AT+CGNSCPY

+CGNSCPY: 1

OK

AT+CGNSXTRA

8.2.8 AT+CGNSCPY GNSS XTRA File Copy

AT+CGNSCPY GNSS XTRA File Copy

Test Command AT+CGNSCPY=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CGNSCPY	Response +CGNSCPY: <ret>
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<ret>	1	File not exist.
	0	Copy success.

Example

AT+CGNSCPY=?

OK

AT+CGNSCPY

+CGNSCPY: 1

OK

8.2.9 AT+SGNSCFG GNSS Configure

AT+SGNSCFG GNSS Configure

Test Command

AT+SGNSCFG=?

Response

+SGNSCFG: "NMEAOUTPORT", (range of supported <port>s), (list of supported <baudrate>s)

+SGNSCFG: "NMEATYPE", (range of supported <nmeatype>s)

+SGNSCFG: "OUTURC", (range of supported <mode>s)

+SGNSCFG: "ADSS", (range of supported <mode>s)

+SGNSCFG: "MODE", (range of supported <mode>s)

OK

Read Command

AT+SGNSCFG?

Response

TA returns the current status of configure

+SGNSCFG: "NMEAOUTPORT", <port>[, <baudrate>]

+SGNSCFG: "NMEATYPE", <nmeatype>

+SGNSCFG: "OUTURC", <mode>

+SGNSCFG: "ADSS", <mode>

+SGNSCFG: "MODE", <mode>

OK

Write Command

AT+SGNSCFG="NMEAOUT
PORT", <port>[, <baudrate>]

Response

OK

or

ERROR

Write Command AT+SGNSCFG="NMEATYPE",<nmeatype>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+SGNSCFG="ADSS",<m ode>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+SGNSCFG="MODE",<m ode>	Response OK If ok you need reboot module. or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<port>	0 Turn off GNSS NMEA data output. 1 Turn on GNSS NMEA data output to USB's NMEA port. 2 Turn on GNSS NMEA data output to UART3 port.
<baudrate>	Baud rate when NMEA output from UART3. 9600 19200 38400 57600 115200
<nmeatype>	Range is 0-255. Each bit enables an NMEA sentence output as follows: Bit 0 GPGSV (GPS satellites in view). Bit 1 GLGSV (GLONASS satellites in view GLONASS fixes only). Bit 2 GAGSV (GALILEO satellites in view). Bit 3 BDGSV/QZGSV (BEIDOU/QZSS satellites in view) Bit 4 GPGSA/GLGSA/GAGSA/BDGSA/QZGSA (1. GPS/2. GLONASS/3. GALILE/4. BEIDOU/5. QZSS) Bit 5 GNVTG/GPVTG (track made good and ground speed). Bit6 GNRMC/GPRMC (recommended minimum specific GPS/TRANSIT data). Bit 7 GNGGA/GPGGA (global positioning system fix data).
<outurc>	0 Turn off navigation data URC report. 1 Turn on navigation data URC report.
<adss>	0 Do not delete any data. Perform hot start if the conditions are permitted after starting GNSS.

	1 Delete some related data. Perform warm start if the conditions are permitted after starting GNSS. 2 Delete all assistance data except almanac data. Enforce cold start after starting GNSS. 3 Delete all assistance data except almanac and sv health data. Enforce xtra cold start after starting GNSS. 4 Delete all assistance data. Enforce reset start after starting GNSS.
<mode>	0 Start GPS and GLONASS constellation. 1 Start GPS and GALILEO constellation. 2 Start GPS and BEIDOU constellation. 3 Start GPS and QZSS constellation.

Example

AT+SGNSCFG=?

+SGNSCFG:

"NMEAOUTPORT",(0-2),(9600,19200,38400,57600,115200)

+SGNSCFG: "NMEATYPE",(0-255)

+SGNSCFG: "OUTURC",(0-1)

+SGNSCFG: "ADSS",(0-4)

+SGNSCFG: "MODE",(0-3)

OK

AT+SGNSCFG?

+SGNSCFG: "NMEAOUTPORT",0

+SGNSCFG: "NMEATYPE",0

+SGNSCFG: "OUTURC",0

+SGNSCFG: "ADSS",0

+SGNSCFG: "MODE",0

OK

NOTE

- This command only supported in UART port.

8.2.10 AT+SGNSCMD GNSS Command

AT+SGNSCMD GNSS Command

Test Command AT+SGNSCMD=?	Response +SGNSCMD: (list of supported <mode>s) +SGNSCMD: 1,(range of supported <powerlevel>s) +SGNSCMD: 2,(range of supported <minInterval>s),(range of supported <minDistance>s),(range of supported <accuracy>s) OK
Write Command If <mode>=0 AT+SGNSCMD=<mode> If <mode>=1 AT+SGNSCMD=<mode>,<powerlevel> If <mode>=2 AT+SGNSCMD=<mode>,<minInterval>,<minDistance>,<accuracy>	Response OK +SGNSCMD: <mode>,<time>,<Latitude>,<longitude>,<accuracy>,<altitude>,<altitudeMeanSeaLevel>,<speed>,<bearing>,<timestamp>,<flags> or +SGNSERR: <error code> or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Turn off GNSS. 1 Turn on GNSS and get location information once. 2 Turn on GNSS and get multiple location information.
<powerlevel>	0 Use all technologies available to calculate location. 1 Use all low power technologies to calculate location. 2 Use only low and medium power technologies to calculate location.
<minInterval>	minInterval is the minimum time interval in milliseconds that must elapse between position reports. default value is 1000.
<minDistance>	Minimum distance in meters that must be traversed between position reports. Setting this interval to 0 will be a pure time-based tracking/batching.
<accuracy>	0 Accuracy is not specified, use default. 1 Low Accuracy for location is acceptable. 2 Medium Accuracy for location is acceptable. 3 Only High Accuracy for location is acceptable.
<error code>	0 Success. 1 General failure. 2 Callback is missing. 3 Invalid parameter.

- 4 ID already exists.
 - 5 ID is unknown.
 - 6 Already started.
 - 7 Not initialized.
 - 8 Maximum number of geofences reached.
 - 9 Not supported.
 - 10 Timeout when asking single shot.
 - 11 GNSS engine could not get loaded.
 - 12 Location module license is disabled.
 - 13 Best available position is invalid.
- Parameters of URC see below table 8-1.

Table 8-2: AT+SGNSCMD return Parameters

Index	Parameter	Unit	Range	Length
1	GNSS mode	--	0-2	1
2	UTC date & Time	hh:mm:ss	hh: [0,23] mm: [0,59] ss.sss:[0,60]	8
3	Latitude	±dd.ddddd	[-90.00000,90.00000]	9
4	Longitude	±ddd.ddddd	[-180.00000,180.00000]	10
5	MSL Accuracy	meters		6
6	MSL Altitude	meters		6
7	MSL Altitude sea level	meters		6
8	Speed Over Ground	Km/hour	[0,999.99]	6
9	Course Over Ground	degrees	[0,360.00]	6
10	Time Stamp	--		13
11	Flag			3

Total: (66) chars

Example

AT+CGNSMOD=?

+CGNSMOD: 1,(0-1),(0-1),(0-1),(0-1)

OK

AT+CGNSMOD?

+CGNSMOD: 1,1,0,0,0

OK

AT+CGNSMOD=1,1,0,0,0

+CNCFG: 0,0,"",",",0

+CNCFG: 1,0,"",",",0

+CNCFG: 2,0,"",",",0

+CNCFG: 3,0,"",",",0

OK

SIMCom
Confidential

9 AT Commands for File System

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide FS AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_FS_Application Note".

9.1 Overview of AT Commands for File System

Command	Description
AT+CFSINIT	Get Flash Data Buffer
AT+CFSWFILE	Write File to the Flash Buffer Allocated by CFSINIT
AT+CFSRFILE	Read File from Flash
AT+CFSDFILE	Delete the File from the Flash
AT+CFSGFIS	Get File Size
AT+CFSREN	Rename a file
AT+CFSGFRS	Get the size of file system
AT+CFSTERM	Free the Flash Buffer Allocated by CFSINIT
AT+CBAINIT	Initialize the ap backup file system
AT+CBALIST	Set the files which want to backup
AT+CBAPPS	Start to backup ap file system allocated by CBAINIT and CBALIST
AT+CBART	Restore the file into ap file system

9.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for File System

9.2.1 AT+CFSINIT Get Flash Data Buffer

AT+CFSINIT Get Flash Data Buffer

Execution Command AT+CFSINIT	Response OK or ERROR or +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Example

```
AT+CFSINIT
OK
```

9.2.2 AT+CFSWFILE Write File to the Flash Buffer Allocated by CFSINIT

AT+CFSWFILE Write File to the Flash Buffer Allocated by CFSINIT

Test Command AT+CFSWFILE=?	Response +CFSWFILE: (list of supported <index> s), <len_filename> ,(list of supported <mode> s),(range of supported <file size> s),(range of supported <input time> s) OK
Write Command AT+CFSWFILE=<index>,<filename>,<mode>,<file size>,<input time>	Response OK or ERROR or +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<index>	Directory of AP filesystem: 0 "/custapp/" 1 "/fota/" 2 "/datatx/"
----------------------	--

	3 "/customer/"
<file name>	File name length should less or equal 230 characters
<mode>	0 If the file already existed, write the data at the beginning of the file. 1 If the file already existed, add the data at the end of the file.
<file size>	File size should be less than 10240 bytes
<input time>	Millisecond, should send file during this period or you can't send file when timeout. The value should be less than 10000 ms.
<len_filename>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <file name>.

Example

```
AT+CFSWFILE=?
+CFSWFILE:
(0-3),230,(0-1),(1-10240),(100-10000)

OK
```

9.2.3 AT+CFSRFILE Read File from Flash

AT+CFSRFILE Read File from Flash

Test Command AT+CFSRFILE=?	Response +CFSRFILE: (list of supported <index>s),<len_filename>,(list of supported <mode>s),(range of supported <file size>s),(range of supported <position>s) OK
Write Command AT+CFSRFILE=<index>,<file name>,<mode>,<file size>,<position>	Response OK or ERROR or +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<index>	Directory of AP filesystem: 0 "/custapp/" 1 "/fota/"
---------	--

	2 "/datatx/" 3 "/customer/"
<file name>	File name length should be less than or equal to 230 characters
<mode>	0 Read data at the beginning of the file . 1 Read data at the <position> of the file .
<file size>	The size of the file that you want to read should be less than 10240.
<position>	The starting position that will be read in the file. When <write mode>=0, <position> is invalid. Read data from the beginning to the end of the file. When <write mode>=1, <position> is valid. Read data from the <position> to the end of the file.
<len_filename>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <file name>.

Example

```
AT+CFSRFILE=?
+CFSRFILE:
(0-3),230,(0-1),(1-10240),(0-filesize)
```

OK

9.2.4 AT+CFSDFILE Delete the File from the Flash

AT+CFSDFILE Delete the File from the Flash

Test Command AT+CFSDFILE=?	Response +CFSDFILE: (list of supported <index>s),<len_filename> OK
Write Command AT+CFSDFILE=<index>,<file name>	Response OK or ERROR or +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<index>	Directory of AP filesystem:
---------	-----------------------------

	0 "/custapp/"
	1 "/fota/"
	2 "/datatx/"
	3 "/customer/"
<file name>	File name length should be less than or equal to 230 characters.
<len_filename>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <file name>.

Example

AT+CFSDFILE=?

+CFSDFILE: (0-3),230

OK

9.2.5 AT+CFSGFIS Get File Size

AT+CFSGFIS Get File Size

Test Command AT+CFSGFIS=?	Response +CFSGFIS: (list of supported <index>s),<len_filename> OK
Write Command AT+CFSGFIS=<index>,<file name>	Response ERROR or CME ERROR: <err> or +CFSGFIS: <n> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<file name>	File name length should be less than or equal to 230 characters.
<n>	File size
<index>	Directory of AP filesystem: 0 "/custapp/"

	1 "/fota/"
	2 "/datatx/"
	3 "/customer/"
<len_filename>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <file name>.

Example

```
AT+CFSGFIS=?
+CFSGFIS: (0-3),230
OK
```

9.2.6 AT+CFSREN Rename a File

AT+CFSREN Rename a File	
Test Command AT+CFSREN=?	Response +CFSREN: (list of supported <index>s),<len_oldname>,<len_newname> OK
Write Command AT+CFSREN=<index>,<old file name>,<new file name>	Response OK or ERROR or CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<index>	Directory of AP filesystem: 0 "/custapp/" 1 "/fota/" 2 "/datatx/" 3 "/customer/"
<old file name>	File name length should be less than or equal to 256 characters.
<new file name>	File name length should be less than or equal to 256 characters.
<len_oldname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <old file name>.

<len_newname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <new file name>.
---------------	--

Example

```
AT+CFSREN=?
+CFSREN: (0-3),230,230
OK
```

9.2.7 AT+CFSGFRS Get the Size of File System

AT+CFSGFRS Get the Size of file system

Read Command AT+CFSGFRS?	Response ERROR or CME ERROR: <err> or +CFSGFRS: : <n> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<n>	The size of file system
-----	-------------------------

Example

```
AT+CFSGFRS?
+CFSGFRS: 6391808
OK
```

9.2.8 AT+CFSTERM Free the Flash Buffer Allocated by CFSINIT

AT+CFSTERM Free the Flash Buffer Allocated by CFSINIT

Execution Command	Response
AT+CFSTERM	OK or ERROR or CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Example

```
AT+CFSTERM
OK
```

9.2.9 AT+CBAINIT Initialize the AP Backup File System

AT+CBAINIT Initialize the AP Backup File System

Execution Command	Response
AT+CBAINIT	OK or ERROR or CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	3 seconds
Reference	-

Example

```
AT+CBAINIT
OK
```

9.2.10 AT+CBALIST Set the files Which Want to Backup

AT+CBALIST Set the Files Which Want to Backup

Read Command AT+CBALIST?	Response +CBALIST: <index>,<filename>
	OK
Write Command AT+CBALIST=<index>,<file name>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<index>	0-9 The file index. 10 Disable log 11 Enable log
<file name>	File name length should less than or equal to 80 characters.

Example

AT+CBALIST?

```
+CBALIST: 0,/custapp/cust_app.bin
+CBALIST: 1,/firmware/image/cmnlib.mbn
+CBALIST:
2,/firmware/image/keymasterapp32.mbn
+CBALIST: 3,/datatx/private/imei
+CBALIST: 4
+CBALIST: 5
+CBALIST: 6
+CBALIST: 7
+CBALIST: 8
+CBALIST: 9
```

OK

9.2.11 AT+CBAPPS Start to Backup AP File System Allocated by CBAINIT and CBALIST

AT+CBAPPS Start to Backup AP File System Allocated by CBAINIT and CBALIST

Execution Command AT+CBAPPS	Response OK or ERROR or CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	3 seconds
Reference	-

Example

AT+CBPPS
OK

9.2.12 AT+CBART Restore the File into AP File System

AT+CBART Restore the File into AP File System

Execution Command AT+CBART	Response OK or ERROR or CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	3 seconds
Reference	-

Example

AT+CBART
OK

NOTE

- The files should have been backup into AP file system.

10 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide SAT AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_SAT_Application Note".

10.1 Overview of AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

Command	Description
AT+STIN	SAT indication
AT+STGI	Get SAT information
AT+STGR	SAT respond
AT+STK	STK switch

10.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit

10.2.1 AT+STIN SAT Indication

AT+STIN SAT Indication	
Test Command AT+STIN=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+STIN?	Response +STIN: <cmd_id> OK If the current proactive command has been changed: +STIN: <cmd_id>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cmd_id>	Indicate the type of proactive command issued.
21	Display text
22	Get inkey
23	Get input
24	Select item
25	Set up menu

NOTE

Notification that application will return to main menu automatically if user doesn't do any action in 2 minutes.

10.2.2 AT+STGI Get SAT Information

AT+STGI Get SAT Information

Test Command AT+STGI=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+STGI=<cmd_id>	Response If <cmd_id>=21: +STGI:21,<prio>,<clear_mode>,<text_len>,<text> OK If <cmd_id>=22: +STGI:22,<rsp_format>,<help>,<text_len>,<text> OK If <cmd_id>=23: +STGI:23,<rsp_format>,<max_len>,<min_len>,<help>,<show><text_len>,<text> OK If <cmd_id>=24: +STGI:24,<help>,<softkey>,<present>,<title_len>,<title><item_num>

	+STGI:24,<item_id>,<item_len>,<item_data> [...] OK If <cmd_id>=25: +STGI:25,<help>,<softkey>,<title_len>,<title><item_num> +STGI:25,<item_id>,<item_len>,<item_data> [...] OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cmd_id>	See AT+STIN.
<prio>	Priority of display text. 0 Normal priority 1 High priority
<clear_mode>	0 Clear after a delay 1 Clear by user
<text_len>	Length of text
<rsp_format>	0 SMS default alphabet 1 YES or NO 2 Numerical only 3 UCS2
<help>	0 Help unavailable 1 Help available
<max_len>	Maximum length of input
<min_len>	Minimum length of input
<show>	0 Hide input text 1 Display input text
<softkey>	0 No softkey preferred 1 Softkey preferred
<present>	Menu presentation format available for select item 0 Presentation not specified 1 Data value presentation 2 Navigation presentation
<title_len>	Length of title

<item_num>	Number of items in the menu
<item_id>	Identifier of item
<item_len>	Identifier of item
<title>	Title in ucs2 format
<item_data>	Content of the item in ucs2 format
<text>	Text in ucs2 format

NOTE

Regularly this command is used upon receipt of an URC "+STIN" to request the parameters of the proactive command. Then the TA is expected to acknowledge the AT+STGI response with AT+STGR to confirm that the proactive command has been executed.

10.2.3 AT+STGR SAT Respond

AT+STGR SAT respond

Test Command AT+STGR=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+STGR=<cmd_id>[,<data>]	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<cmd_id>	Identifier of proactive command. 21 Display text 22 Get inkey 23 Get input 24 Select item 25 Set up menu 83 Session end by user 84 Go backward
<data>	If <cmd_id>=21: Display text If <cmd_id>=22: Input a character If <cmd_id>=23:

Input a string.
 If **<rsp_format>** is YES or NO, input of a character in case of ANSI character set requests one byte, e.g. "Y".
 If **<rsp_format>** is numerical only, input the characters in decimal number, e.g. "123".
 If **<rsp_format>** is UCS2, requests a 4 byte string, e.g. "0031".
<rsp_format> refer to the response by AT+STGI=23.
 If **<cmd_id>**=24:
 Input the identifier of the item selected by user.
 If **<cmd_id>**=25:
 Input the identifier of the item selected by user.
 If **<cmd_id>**=83:
<data>Ignore
 Note: It could return main menu during proactive command id is not 22 or 23.
 If **<cmd_id>**=84:
<data> Ignore

10.2.4 AT+STK STK Switch

AT+STK STK Switch	
Test Command AT+STK=?	Response OK
Read Command AT+STK?	Response +STK: <value> OK
Write Command AT+STK=<value>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<value>	0 Disable STK 1 Enable STK
----------------------	-------------------------------

11 AT Commands for SSL Application

11.1 Overview of AT Commands for SSL Application

Command	Description
AT+CSSLCFG	Configure SSL parameters of a context identifier

11.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for SSL Application

11.2.1 AT+CSSLCFG Configure SSL Parameters of a Context Identifier

AT+CSSLCFG Configure SSL Parameters of a Context Identifier	
Test Command AT+CSSLCFG=?	Response +CSSLCFG: "SSLVERSION",(range of supported <ctxindex>s),(list of supported <sslversion>s) +CSSLCFG: "CIPHERSUITE",(range of supported <ctxindex>s),(range of supported <cipher_index>s),(list of supported <ciphersuite>s) +CSSLCFG: "IGNORERTCTIME",(range of supported <ctxindex>s),(range of supported <ignorevertime>s) +CSSLCFG: "PROTOCOL",(range of supported <ctxindex>s),(list of supported <protocol>s) +CSSLCFG: "SNI",(range of supported <ctxindex>s),<len_servername> +CSSLCFG: "CTXINDEX",(range of supported <ctxindex>s) +CSSLCFG: "CONVERT",(list of supported <ssltype>s),<len_cname>,<len_keyname>,<len_passkey> OK
Read Command AT+CSSLCFG?	Response OK

Write Command AT+CSSLCFG="SSLVERSIO N",<ctxindex>,<sslversion>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CSSLCFG="CIPHERSUI TE",<ctxindex>,<cipher_ind ex>,<ciphersuite>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CSSLCFG="IGNORERT CTIME",<ctxindex>,<ignorer tctime>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CSSLCFG="PROTOCOL ",<ctxindex>,<protocol>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CSSLCFG="CTXINDEX" ,<ctxindex>	Response +CSSLCFG: <ctxindex>,<sslversion>,<ciphersuite>,<ignorer tctime>,<protocol>,<sni> OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CSSLCFG="CONVERT", <ssltype>,<cname>[,<keyna me>[,<passkey>]]	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CSSLCFG="SNI",<ctxin dex>,<servername>	Response OK If failed: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<ctxindex>	0-5
<sslversion>	0 QAPI_NET_SSL_PROTOCOL_UNKNOWN 1 QAPI_NET_SSL_PROTOCOL_TLS_1_0 2 QAPI_NET_SSL_PROTOCOL_TLS_1_1 3 QAPI_NET_SSL_PROTOCOL_TLS_1_2 4 QAPI_NET_SSL_PROTOCOL_DTLS_1_0 5 QAPI_NET_SSL_PROTOCOL_DTLS_1_2

<cipher_index>	0-7
<ciphersuite>	0x008A QAPI_NET_TLS_PSK_WITH_RC4_128_SHA 0x008B QAPI_NET_TLS_PSK_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA 0x008C QAPI_NET_TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA 0x008D QAPI_NET_TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA 0x00A8 QAPI_NET_TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 0x00A9 QAPI_NET_TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 0x00AE QAPI_NET_TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256 0x00AF QAPI_NET_TLS_PSK_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384 0x002F QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA 0x0033 QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA 0x0035 QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA 0x0039 QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA 0x003C QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256 0x003D QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256 0x0067 QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256 0x006B QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256 0x009C QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 0x009D QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 0x009E QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256 0x009F QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384 0xC004 QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA 0xC005 QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA 0xC009 QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA 0xC00A QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA 0xC00E QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA 0xC00F QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA 0xC013 QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA 0xC014 QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA 0xC023 QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256 0xC024 QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384 0xC025

QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256
0xC026
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384
0xC027
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256
0xC028
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384
0xC029
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256
0xC02A
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384
0xC02B
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
0xC02C
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
0xC02D
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_ECDSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
0xC02E
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_ECDSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
0xC02F
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
0xC030
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
0xC031
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256
0xC032
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDH_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384
0xC09C QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM
0xC09D QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM
0xC09E QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM
0xC09F QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM
0xC0A0 QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM_8
0xC0A1 QAPI_NET_TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM_8
0xC0A2 QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CCM_8
0xC0A3 QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CCM_8
0xCC13
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
0xCC14
QAPI_NET_TLS_ECDHE_ECDSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
0xCC15
QAPI_NET_TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_CHACHA20_POLY1305_SHA256
6

<ignorertc>

0 Do not ignore the RTC time
1 Ignore the RTC time

<protocol>	1 QAPI_NET_SSL_TLS_E 2 QAPI_NET_SSL_DTLS_E
<ssltype>	1 QAPI_NET_SSL_CERTIFICATE_E 2 QAPI_NET_SSL_CA_LIST_E 3 QAPI_NET_SSL_PSK_TABLE_E
<cname>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks): name of cert file
<keyname>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks):name of key file
<passkey>	String type (string should be included in quotation marks):value of passkey
<len_cname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <cname>.
<len_keyname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <keyname>.
<len_passkey>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <passkey>.

Example

AT+CSSLCFG=?

```
+CSSLCFG: "sslversion",(0-5),(0-5)
+CSSLCFG:
"cipher-suite",(0-5),(0-7),(0x008A,0x008B,0x0
08C,0x008D,0x00A8,0x00A9,0x00AE,0x00AF,
0x002F,0x0033,0x0035,0x0039,0xC02A,0xC02
B,0xC02C,0xC02D,0xC02E,0xC02F,0xC030,0x
C031,0xC032,0xC09C,0xC09D,0xC09E,0xC09
F,0xC0A0,0xC09F,0xC0A1,0xC0A2,0xC0A3,0x
CC13,0xCC14,0xCC15)
+CSSLCFG: "ignorertctime",(0-5),(0-1)
+CSSLCFG: "protocol",(0-5),(1-2)
+CSSLCFG: "sni",(0-5),<0-255>
+CSSLCFG: "ctxindex",(0-5)
+CSSLCFG:
"convert",(1-3),(<cname>,[<keyname>],[<pas
skey>]])
```

OK

AT+CSSLCFG="CONVERT",2,"ca.crt"

OK

AT+CSSLCFG="CONVERT",1,"myclient.crt",
"myclient.key"

OK

12 AT Commands for TCP/UDP(S) Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide TCP/UDP AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_TCPUDP(S)_Application Note".

12.1 Overview of AT Commands for TCP/UDP(S) Application

Command	Description
AT+CACID	Set TCP/UDP identifier
AT+CASSLCFG	Set SSL certificate and timeout parameters
AT+CAOPEN	Open a TCP/UDP connection
AT+CASEND	Send data via an established connection
AT+CARECV	Receive data via an established connection
AT+CASEND	Send Data via an Established Connection
AT+CAACK	Query Send Data Information
AT+CASTATE	Query TCP/UDP Connection State
AT+CACLOSE	Close a TCP/UDP connection
AT+CACFG	Configure transparent transmission parameters
AT+CASWITCH	Switch to transparent transport mode

12.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for TCP/UDP(S) Application

12.2.1 AT+CACID(option) Set TCP/UDP Identifier

AT+CACID Set TCP/UDP Identifier	
Test Command AT+CACID=?	Response +CACID: (range of supported <cid>s)

Read Command AT+CACID?	OK Response [+CACID: <cid>] OK
Write Command AT+CACID=<cid>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<cid>	TCP/UDP identifier. Range is 0-12.
-------	------------------------------------

Example

AT+CACID=?

+CACID: (0-12)

OK

AT+CACID?

OK

12.2.2 AT+CASSLCFG Set SSL Certificate and Timeout Parameters

AT+CASSLCFG Set SSL Certificate and Timeout Parameters

Test Command AT+CASSLCFG=?	Response +CACFG: (range of supported <cid>s),"SSL",(list of supported <sslFlag>s) +CASSLCFG: (range of supported <cid>s),"CRINDEX",(list of supported <ctxindex>s) +CASSLCFG: (range of supported <cid>s),"CACERT",<len_caname> +CASSLCFG: (range of supported <cid>s),"CERT",<len_certname> +CASSLCFG: (range of supported
--------------------------------------	---

	<cid>s),"PSKTABLE",<len_pskname>
	OK
Read Command AT+CASSLCFG?	Response [+CASSLCFG: <cid>,<ssl>,<crindex>,<caname>,<certname>,<pskname>] OK
Write Command AT+CASSLCFG=<cid>,"CACERT",<caname>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CASSLCFG=<cid>,"CERT",<certname>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CASSLCFG=<cid>,"PSKTABLE",<pskname>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CASSLCFG=<cid>,"SSL",<sslFlag>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CASSLCFG=<cid>,"CRINDEX",<crindex>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	see AT+CACID
<certname>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 64 characters. Client certificate name that has been configured by AT+CSSLCFG.
<len_certname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <certname>.
<pskname>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 64 characters. PSK table name that has been configured by AT+CSSLCFG.
<len_pakname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <pskname>.
<sslFlag>	Integer 0 Not support SSL 1 Support SSL

<ctxindex>

The identifier of SSL configurations, see AT+CSSLCFG.

Example

AT+CSSLCFG=?

+CSSLCFG: (0-12),"SSL",(0,1)

+CSSLCFG: (0-12),"CRINDEX",(0-5)

+CSSLCFG: (0-12),"CACERT",(1-50)

+CSSLCFG: (0-12),"CERT",(1-50)

+CSSLCFG: (0-12),"PSKTABLE",(1-50)

OK

AT+CSSLCFG?

OK

AT+CACID=0

OK

AT+CSSLCFG?

+CSSLCFG: 0,0,0,,,

OK

AT+CACID=1

OK

AT+CSSLCFG?

+CSSLCFG: 0,0,0,,,

+CSSLCFG: 1,0,0,,,

OK

12.2.3 AT+CAOPEN Open a TCP/UDP Connection

AT+CAOPEN Open a TCP/UDP Connection

Test Command

AT+CAOPEN=?

Response

+CAOPEN: (range of supported <cid>s),(range of supported <pdp_index>s),(list of supported <conn_type>s),<len_server>,(range of supported <port>s)

OK

Read Command

AT+CAOPEN?

Response

[+CAOPEN: <cid>,<pdp_index>,<conn_type><server>,<port>
]

OK

Write Command	Response
AT+CAOPEN=<cid>,<pdp_index>,<conn_type>,<server>,<port>	+CAOPEN: <cid>,<result>
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	see AT+CACID
<pdp_index>	Index of PDP connection
<conn_type>	Transfer type 0 TCP 1 UDP
<server>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 64 characters. Server IP address or host name.
<len_server>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <server>.
<port>	Integer. Server port.
<result>	0 Success 1 Socket error 2 No memory 3 Connection limit 4 Parameter invalid 6 Invalid IP address 7 Not support the function 12 Can't bind the port 13 Can't listen the port 20 Can't resolv the host 21 Network not active 23 Remote refuse 24 Certificate's time expired 25 Certificate's common name does not match 26 Certificate's common name does not match and time expired 27 Connect failed

NOTE

- After open a connection successfully, if module receives data, it will report "+CADATAIND: <cid>" to remind user to read data.

Example

```

AT+CAOPEN=?
+CAOPEN:
(0-12),(0-4),("TCP","UDP"),64,(1-65535)

OK
AT+CAOPEN?
OK

```

12.2.4 AT+CASERVER Open a TCP/UDP Server

AT+CASERVER Open a TCP/UDP Server

Test Command AT+CASERVER=?	Response +CASERVER: (range of supported <cid>s),(range of supported <pdp_index>s),(list of supported <conn_type>s),(range of supported <port>s) OK
Read Command AT+CASERVER?	Response [+CASERVER: <cid>,<pdp_index>,<conn_type>,<port>] OK
Write Command AT+CASERVER<cid>,<pdp_index>,<conn_type>,<port>	Response +CASERVER: <cid>,<result> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	TCP/UDP identifier
<pdp_index>	Index of PDP connection
<conn_type>	Transfer type "TCP"

	"TCP6"
	"UDP"
	"UDP6"
<port>	Integer. Server port.
<result>	0 Success 1 Socket error 2 No memory 3 Connection limit 4 Parameter invalid 6 Invalid IP address 7 Not support the function 12 Can't bind the port 13 Can't listen the port 20 Can't resolv the host 21 Network not active 23 Remote refuse 24 Certificate's time expired 25 Certificate's common name does not match 26 Certificate's common name does not match and time expired 27 Connect failed error

NOTE

- After a client access, it will report that.+CANEW:
<server_cid>,<client_cid>,<client_ip>,<client_port>

Example

```

AT+CASERVER=?
+CASERVER:
(0-12),(0-4),("TCP","TCP6","UDP","UDP6")),
1-65535)

OK
AT+CASERVER?
OK

```

12.2.5 AT+CASEND Send Data via an Established Connection

AT+CASEND Send Data via an Established Connection

Test Command AT+CASEND=?	Response +CASEND: (range of supported <cid>s),(range of supported <datalen>),(range of supported <inputtime>) OK
Write Command AT+CASEND=<cid>	Response +CASEND: <leftsize> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+CASEND=<cid>,<datalen>,<inputtime>]	Response +CASEND: <cid>,<datalen> >..... //Input data OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

Defined Values

<leftsize>	Query free size for send buffer
<cid>	TCP/UDP identifier
<datalen>	Requested number of data bytes to be transmitted
<inputtime>	Millisecond, should input data during this period or you can't input data when timeout.

Example

AT+CASEND=?

+CASEND: (0-12),(1-1459),(100-10000)

OK

NOTE

- Set the input time that input data during this period or you can't input data when timeout. The

default inputtime is 5000ms.

12.2.6 AT+CARECV Receive Data via an Established Connection

AT+CARECV Receive Data via an Established Connection

Test Command AT+CARECV=?	Response +CARECV: (range of supported <cid>s),(range of supported <readlen>) OK
Write Command AT+CARECV=<cid>,<readlen>	Response +CARECV: <recvlen>,... //output data OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	TCP/UDP identifier
<readlen>	Requested number of data bytes to be read
<recvlen>	Data bytes that has been actually received

Example

```
AT+CARECV=?
+CARECV: (0-12),(1-1459)

OK
```

12.2.7 AT+CAACK Query Send Data Information

AT+CAACK Query Send Data Informations

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

AT+CAACK=?	+CAACK: (range of supported <cid>s)
	OK
Write Command AT+CAACK=<cid>	Response +CAACK: <totalsize>,<unacksize>
	OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<cid>	TCP/UDP identifier
<totalsize>	Total size of sent data.
<unacksize>	The size of unack data

Example

```
AT+CAACK=?
+CAACK: (0-12)

OK
```

12.2.8 AT+CASTATE Query TCP/UDP Connection State

AT+CASTATE Query TCP/UDP Connection State	
Read Command AT+CASTATE?	Response [+CASTATE: <cid>,<state>] OK
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<cid>	TCP/UDP identifier
<state>	0 Closed by remote server or internal error 1 Connected to remote server 2 Listening (server mode)

Example

```
AT+CASTATE=?
OK
```

12.2.9 AT+CACLOSE Close a TCP/UDP Connection

AT+CACLOSE Close a TCP/UDP Connection

Test Command AT+CACLOSE=?	Response +CACLOSE: (range of supported <cid>s) OK
Write Command AT+CACLOSE=<cid>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	TCP/UDP identifier
-------	--------------------

Example

```
AT+CACLOSE=?
+CACLOSE: (0-12)

OK
AT+CACLOSE=0
OK
AT+CACLOSE=1
OK
AT+CACLOSE=2
```

ERROR

12.2.10 AT+CACFG Configure Transparent Transmission Parameters

AT+CACFG Configure Transparent Transmission Parameters

Test Command AT+CACFG=?	Response +CACFG: "TRANSWAITTM" , (range of supported <wait_timeout> s) +CACFG: "TRANSPKTSIZE" , (range of supported <size> s) +CACFG: "TIMEOUT" , (range of supported <cid> s), (range of supported <timeout> s) +CACFG: "LOCALPORT" , (range of supported <cid> s), (range of supported <localport> s) +CACFG: "REMOTEADDR" , (range of supported <cid> s), (range of supported <ip address> s), (range of supported <port> s) OK
Read Command AT+CACFG?	Response +CACFG: TRANSWAITTM: <wait_timeout> TRANSPKTSIZE: <size> [TIMEOUT: <cid>, <timeout>... LOCALPORT: <cid>, <localport>... [REMOTEADDR, <cid>, <ipaddress>, <port>...]] OK
Write Command AT+CACFG="TRANSWAITTM", <wait_timeout>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+CACFG="TRANSPKTSIZE", <size>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+CACFG="TIMEOUT", <cid>, <timeout>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+CACFG="LOCALPORT", <cid>, <localport>	Response OK or ERROR

Write Command	Response
AT+CACFG="REMOTEADDR",<cid>,<ipaddress>,<localport>	OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	TCP/UDP identifier, see AT+CACID.
<wait_timeout>	Waiting to send time(unit is 100ms). default is 2
<size>	Waiting for the size of the sending packet(byte).default is 1320.
<timeout>	Timeout of send data. Unit is ms. Default is 100 ms.
<localport>	0-65535
<ipaddress>	Send to ip address (for UDP server)
<localport>	0-65535

Example

AT+CACFG=?

+CACFG: "TRANSWAITTM",(0-20)
+CACFG: "TRANSPKTSIZE",(1-1320)
+CACFG: "TIMEOUT",(0-12),(1-60000)
+CACFG: "LOCALPORT",(0-12),(0-65535)
+CACFG:
"REMOTEADDR",(0-12),64,(1-65535)

OK

AT+CACFG?

+CACFG: TRANSWAITTM,2
+CACFG: TRANSPKTSIZE,1320

OK

AT+CACLOSE=1

OK

AT+CACLOSE=2

ERROR

12.2.11 AT+CASWITCH Switch to Transparent Transport Mode

AT+CASWITCH Switch to Transparent Transport Mode

Test Command AT+CASWITCH=?	Response +CASWITCH: (range of supported <cid>s),(list of supported <transmode>s) OK
Read Command AT+CASWITCH?	Response +CASWITCH: <cid>,<transmode> OK or If no <cid> has been set by AT+CACID: OK
Write Command AT+CASWITCH=<cid>,<transmode>	Response OK or OK CONNECT or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	See AT+CACID
<transmode>	0 Non transparent transmission mode 1 Transparent transmission mode

13 AT Commands for HTTP(S) Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide HTTP(S) AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_HTTP(S)_Application Note".

13.1 Overview of AT Commands for HTTP(S) Application

Command	Description
AT+SHCONF	Set HTTP(S) Parameter
AT+SHSSL	Select SSL Configure
AT+SHCONN	HTTP(S) Connection
AT+SHBOD	Set Body
AT+SHAHEAD	Add Head
AT+SHPARA	Set HTTP(S) Para
AT+SHCPARA	Clear HTTP(S) Para
AT+SHCHEAD	Clear Head
AT+SHSTATE	Query HTTP(S) Connection Status
AT+SHREQ	Set Request Type
AT+SHREAD	Read Response Value
AT+SHDISC	Disconnect HTTP(S)
AT+HTTPTOFS	Download file to ap file system
AT+HTTPTOFSRL	State of download file to ap file system

13.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for HTTP(S) Application

13.2.1 AT+SHCONF Set HTTP(S) Parameter

AT+SHCONF Set HTTP(S) Parameter

Test Command AT+SHCONF=?	Response +SHCONF: "URL",<len_URL> +SHCONF: "TIMEOUT",<range of supported <timeout>s> +SHCONF: "BODYLEN",<range of supported <bodylen>s> +SHCONF: "HEADERLEN",<range of supported <headerlen>s> +SHCONF: "POLLCNT",<range of supported <pollcnt>s> +SHCONF: "POLLINTMS",<range of supported <pollintms>s> +SHCONF: "IPVER",<list of supported <ipver>s> OK
Read Command AT+SHCONF?	Response +SHCONF: URL: <url> TIMEOUT: <timeout> BODYLEN: <bodylen> HEADERLEN: <headerlen> POLLCNT: <pollcnt> POLLINTMS: <pollintms> IPVER: <ipver> OK
Write Command AT+SHCONF="URL",<url>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+SHCONF="TIMEOUT",<timeout>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+SHCONF="HEADERLEN",<headerlen>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+SHCONF="POLLCNT",<pollcnt>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+SHCONF="IPVER",<ipver>	Response OK or ERROR
Write Command AT+SHCONF="BODYLEN",<bodylen>	Response OK or ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<len_URL>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <URL>.
<url>	Server URL address (max is 64 bytes). "server domain[: tcpPort]"
<timeout>	Hold once request time. Unit is second. Default 60s. 30-1800
<bodylen>	Set body max length. 0-4096
<headerlen>	Set head max length. 0-350
<pollcnt>	Try connect times. Default is 15 times. 1-100
<pollintms>	Timeout for each attempt to connect, Default is 500ms. 500-5000
<ipver>	Set IP version. 0 IPv4 1 IPv6

NOTE

- Must set URL,BODYLEN,HEADERLEN value, TIMEOUT default is 60 s, URL format must "http://xxx.xx.xx" or "https://xxx.xx.xx"

Example

AT+SHCONF=?

+SHCONF: "URL",512

+SHCONF: "TIMEOUT",(30-1800)

+SHCONF: "BODYLEN",(0-4096)

+SHCONF: "HEADERLEN",(0-350)

+SHCONF: "POLLCNT",(1-100)

+SHCONF: "POLLINTMS",(500-5000)

+SHCONF: "IPVER",(0,1)

OK

AT+SNPDPID?

+SHCONF:

URL: 0.0.0.0:80
TIMEOUT: 60
BODYLEN: 0
HEADERLEN: 0
POLLCNT: 15
POLLINTMS: 500
IPVER: 0

OK

13.2.2 AT+SHSSL Select SSL Configure

AT+SHSSL Select SSL Configure

Test Command AT+SHSSL=?	Response +SHSSL: (range of supported <index>s),<len_calist>,<len_certname> OK
Read Command AT+SHSSL?	Response +SHSSL: <index>,<ca list>,<cert name> OK
Write Command AT+SHSSL=<index>,<calist> >[,<certname>]	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<index>	CSSLCFG set Configure index <ctxindex>.
<ca list>	Ca Certificate name
<cert name>	Cert Certificate name
<len_calist>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <ca list>.
<len_certname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <cert name>.

Example

AT+SHSSL=?

+SHSSL: (0-5),20,20

OK

AT+SHSSL?

+SHSSL: 0,"", ""

OK

13.2.3 AT+SHCONN HTTP(S) Connection

AT+SHCONN HTTP(S) Connection

Executive Command AT+SHCONN	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Example

AT+SHCONN

13.2.4 AT+SHBOD Set Body

AT+SHBOD Set Body

Test Command AT+SHBOD=?	Response +SHBOD: (range of supported <bodylen>s),(range of supported <timeout>s) OK
Read Command AT+SHBOD?	Response +SHBOD: <body>,<len_body> OK
Write Command AT+SHBOD=<len_body>,<timeout>	Response OK or

<CR>text is entered <ctrl-Z/ESC> ESC quits without sending	ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<body>	Set body value (max length is SHCONF Set value)
<len_body>	Length of <body>. Max value is <bodylen>.
<bodylen>	Max length set by "AT+SHCONF="BODYLEN",<bodylen>"
<timeout>	Timeout for automatically sending edited data (100-10000 ms)

NOTE

- Must be executed after the connection.

Example

```
AT+SHBOD=?
+SHBOD: (0-0),(100-10000)

OK
AT+SHBOD?
+SHBOD: "",0

OK
```

13.2.5 AT+SHAHEAD Add Head

AT+SHAHEAD Add Head

Test Command AT+SHAHEAD=?	Response +SHAHEAD: <len_type>,<len_value> OK
Read Command AT+SHAHEAD?	Response [+SHAHEAD: <type>,<value>

	] OK
Write Command	Response
AT+SHAHEAD=<type>,<value>	OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<type>	Set type (max is <headerlen> bytes). For detail <type> information, please refer to document "rfc2616".
<value>	Set value (max is <headerlen> bytes)
<len_type>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <type>.
<len_value>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <value>.
<headerlen>	Max length set by "AT+SHCONF="HEADERLEN",<headerlen>"

NOTE

- NMEA data will not output to usb's NMEA port when set AT+CGNSPWR=1.
- The sum of <len_type> and <len_value> max length is 350.

Example

AT+SHAHEAD=?

+SHAHEAD: 0,0

OK

AT+SHAHEAD?

OK

13.2.6 AT+SHPARA Set HTTP(S) Para

AT+SHPARA Set HTTP(S) Para

Test Command	Response
AT+SHPARA=?	+SHPARA: <len_key>,<len_value>

	OK
Read Command AT+SHPARA?	Response [+SHPARA: <key>,<value>]
	OK
Write Command AT+SHPARA=<key>,<value> >	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	AUTO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<key>	Set key (max is 64 bytes)
<value>	Set value (max is 64 bytes)
<len_key>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <key>.
<len_value>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <value>.

NOTE

- Must be executed after the connection

Example

```
AT+SHPARA=?
+SHPARA: 64,64

OK
AT+SHPARA?
OK
```

13.2.7 AT+SHCPARA Clear HTTP(S) Para

AT+SHCPARA Clear HTTP(S) Para

Test Command AT+SHCPARA=?	Response OK
-------------------------------------	----------------

Execution Command AT+SHCPARA	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

NOTE

- Must be executed after the connection.

Example

AT+SHCPARA=?

AT+SHPARA?

13.2.8 AT+SHSTATE Query HTTP(S) Connection Status

AT+SHSTATE Query HTTP(S) Connection Status

Read Command AT+SHSTATE?	Response +SHSTATE: <status> OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<status>	0	Expression HTTP(S) disconnect state
	1	Expression HTTP(S) connect state

Example

AT+SHSTATE=?

+SHSTATE: 0

OK

13.2.9 AT+SHCHEAD Clear Head

AT+SHCHEAD Clear Head

Execution Command AT+SHCHEAD	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

NOTE

- Must be executed after the connection

Example

AT+SHCHEAD

13.2.10 AT+SHREQ Set Request Type

AT+SHREQ Set Request Type

Test Command AT+SHREQ=?	Response +SHREQ: <len_url>,(list of supported <type>s) OK
Read Command AT+SHREQ?	Response +SHREQ: <url>,<type> OK or(default)

	+SHREQ: ,0
	OK
Write Command AT+SHREQ=<url>,<type>	Response OK or ERROR
Unsolicited Result Code	+SHREQ: <type string>,<StatusCode>,<DataLen>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<url>	Request server domain (max is 512 bytes)
<len_url>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <url> .
<type>	1 GET 2 PUT 3 POST 4 PATCH 5 HEAD
<type string>	String of type are GET ,PUT,POST,PATCH,HEAD.
<StatusCode>	HTTP(S) Status Code responded by remote server, it identifier refer to HTTP1.1(RFC2616) 100 Continue 101 Switching Protocols 200 OK 201 Created 202 Accepted 203 Non-Authoritative Information 204 No Content 205 Reset Content 206 Partial Content 300 Multiple Choices 301 Moved Permanently 302 Found 303 See Other 304 Not Modified 305 Use Proxy 307 Temporary Redirect 400 Bad Request 401 Unauthorized 402 Payment Required 403 Forbidden 404 Not Found

405	Method Not Allowed
406	Not Acceptable
407	Proxy Authentication Required
408	Request Time-out
409	Conflict
410	Gone
411	Length Required
412	Precondition Failed
413	Request Entity Too Large
414	Request-URI Too Large
415	Unsupported Media Type
416	Requested range not satisfiable
417	Expectation Failed
500	Internal Server Error
501	Not Implemented
502	Bad Gateway
503	Service Unavailable
504	Gateway Time-out
505	HTTP(S) Version not supported

<DataLen>

The length of data got

NOTE

- Must be executed after the connection.

Example

AT+SHREQ=?

+SHREQ: 512,(1-5)

OK

AT+SHREQ?

+SHREQ: ,0

OK

13.2.11 AT+SHREAD Read Response Value

AT+SHREAD Read Response Value

Test Command AT+SHREAD=?	Response +SHREAD: (range of supported <startaddress> s),(range of supported <datalen> s) OK
Write Command AT+SHREAD=<startaddress>,<datalen>	Response OK +SHREAD: <data_len> <data> +SHREAD: <data_len> <data> or ERROR If <datalen> is bigger than the data size received, it's error If <datalen> is bigger than 2048, will got multi URC +SHREAD
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<startaddress>	Start address of data.Max length is 306176 bytes.
<datalen>	Set read values length. Max length is 306176 bytes.
<data_len>	Return data length max is 2048 bytes once, if more than 2048 bytes, will return many timer until all data are read out
<data>	Response data

NOTE

- Read data after request.

Example

```
AT+SHREAD=?
+SHREAD: (0-153600),(1-153600)

OK
```

13.2.12 AT+SHDISC Disconnect HTTP(S)

AT+SHDISC Disconnect HTTP(S)

Executive Command AT+SHDISC	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Example

AT+SHDISC
ERROR

13.2.13 AT+HTTPTOFS Download File to AP File System

AT+HTTPTOFS Download File to AP File System

Test Command AT+HTTPTOFS=?	Response +HTTPTOFS: (1-255),(1-127) OK
Read Command AT+HTTPTOFS?	Response If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Write Command AT+HTTPTOFS=<url>,<file_path>[,<timeout>[,<retrycnt>]]	Response OK +HTTPTOFS: <StatusCode>,<DataLen>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<status>	0 Idle
	1 Busy

<url>	The url
<file_path>	File path and name on AP side, For example: "/customer/test.bin", "/custapp/ test.bin ", "/fota/test.bin"
<timeout>	Timeout of HTTP request. Unit is second. Range is 10-1000, default value is 50.
<retrycnt>	Retry times of HTTP request. Range is 5-100, default value is 5.
<StatusCode>	HTTP Status Code responded by remote server, it identifier refer to HTTP1.1(RFC2616) 100 Continue 200 OK 206 Partial Content 400 Bad Request 404 Not Found 408 Request Time-out 500 Internal Server Error 600 Not HTTP PDU 601 Network Error 602 No memory 603 DNS Error 604 Stack Busy 620 SSL continue 65535 Other Errors
<DataLen>	The length of data download

Example

AT+HTTPTOFS=?

+HTTPTOFS: (1-255),(1-127)

OK

AT+HTTPTOFS?

+HTTPTOFS: 0,"", ""

OK

13.2.14AT+HTTPTOFSRL State of Download File to AP File System

AT+HTTPTOFSRL State of Download File to AP File System

Test Command	Response
AT+HTTPTOFSRL=?	OK

Read Command AT+HTTPTOFSRL?	Response +HTTPTOFSRL: <status>,<curlen>,<totallen> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<status>	Downloading state 0 Idle 1 During downloading
<curlen>	The length of data have been download successfully
<totallen>	The length of data download. If total length does not been got, <totallen> will be 0.

Example

```

AT+HTTPTOFSRL=?
OK
AT+HTTPTOFSRL?
+HTTPTOFS: 0,0,0
OK

```

14 AT Commands for PING Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide PING AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_PING_Application Note".

14.1 Overview of AT Commands for PING Application

Command	Description
AT+SNPDPID	Select PDP Index for PING
AT+SNPING4	Sends an IPv4 PING
AT+SNPING6	Sends an IPv6 PING

14.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for PING Application

14.2.1 AT+SNPDPID Select PDP Index for PING

AT+SNPDPID Select PDP Index for PING	
Test Command AT+SNPDPID=?	Response +SNPDPID: (range of supported <Index>s) OK
Read Command AT+SNPDPID?	Response +SNPDPID: <Index> OK
Write Command AT+SNPDPID=<Index>	Response OK or ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<Index>	The number of PDP index, range: 0~4
0-3	PDP index
4	Auto select defined PDP index(0-3)

Example

AT+SNPDPID=?

+SNPDPID: (0-4)

OK

AT+SNPDPID?

+SNPDPID: 4

OK

14.2.2 AT+SNPING4 Sends an IPv4 PING

AT+SNPING4 Sends an IPv4 PING

Test Command AT+SNPING4=?	Response +SNPING4: <len_URL>,(range of supported <count>s),(range of supported <size>s),(range of supported <timeout>s) OK
Write Command AT+SNPING4=<URL>,<count>,<size>,<timeout>	Response +SNPING4: <replyId>,<IP address>,<replyTime> OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<URL>	String type :Address of the remote host
<len_URL>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <URL>.
<count>	The number of Ping Echo Request to send, range: 1~500
<size>	Number of data bytes to send, range: 1~1400
<timeout>	Ping request timeout value (in ms),range:1-60000
<replyId>	Echo Reply number
<IP Address>	IP Address of the remote host
<replyTime>	Time, in ms, required to receive the response

NOTE

- Before sending PING Request the GPRS context must be activated and PDP index must be selected.

Example

AT+SNPING4=?

+SNPING4: 512,(1-500),(1-1400),(1-60000)

OK

14.2.3 AT+SNPING6 Sends an IPv6 PING

AT+SNPING6 Sends an IPv6 PING

Test Command AT+SNPING6=?	Response +SNPING6: <len_URL>,(range of supported <count>s),(range of supported <size>s),(range of supported <timeout>s)
	OK
Write Command AT+SNPING6=<URL>,<count>,<size>,<timeout>	Response +SNPING6: <replyId>,<IP address>,<replyTime>
	OK or ERROR
-	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<URL>	String type :Address of the remote host
<len_URL>	Integer type.Maximumlength of parameter <URL>.
<count>	The number of Ping Echo Request to send, range: 1-500
<size>	Number of data bytes to send, range: 1-1400
<timeout>	Ping request timeout value (in ms),range:1-60000
<replyId>	Echo Reply number
<IP Address>	IP Address of the remote host
<replyTime>	Time, in ms, required to receive the response

NOTE

- Before sending PING Request the GPRS context must be activated and PDP index must be selected.

Example

AT+SNPING6=?

+SNPING6: 512,(1-500),(1-1400),(1-60000)

OK

15 AT Commands for FTP(S) Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series has an embedded TCP/IP stack that is driven by AT commands and enables the host application to easily access the Internet FTP service. This chapter is a reference guide to all the AT commands and responses defined for using with the TCP/IP stack in FTP Service.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_FTP(S)_Application Note".

15.1 Overview of AT Commands for FTP(S) Application

Command	Description
AT+FTPPORT	Set FTP control port
AT+FTPMODE	Set active or passive FTP mode
AT+FTPTYPE	Set the type of data to be transferred
AT+FTPPUTOPT	Set FTP put type
AT+FTPCID	Set FTP bearer profile identifier
AT+FTPREST	Set resume broken download
AT+FTPSERV	Set FTP server address
AT+FTPUN	Set FTP user name
AT+FTPPW	Set FTP password
AT+FTPGETNAME	Set download file name
AT+FTPGETPATH	Set download file path
AT+FTPPUTNAME	Set upload file name
AT+FTPPUTPATH	Set upload file path
AT+FTPGET	Download file
AT+FTPPUT	Set upload file
AT+FTPDELE	Delete specified file in FTP server
AT+FTPSIZE	Get the size of specified file in FTP server
AT+FTPSTATE	Get the FTP state
AT+FTPEXTPUT	Extend upload file
AT+FTPMKD	Make directory on the remote machine
AT+FTPRMD	Remove directory on the remote machine
AT+FTPLIST	List contents of directory on the remote machine

AT+FTPEXTGET	Extend download file
AT+FTPETPUT	Upload File
AT+FTPETGET	Download File
AT+FTPQUIT	Quit current FTP session
AT+FTPRENAME	Rename the Specified File on the Remote Machine
AT+FTPMDTM	Get the Last Modification Timestamp of Specified File on the Remote Machine
AT+FTPSSL	Select FTP SSL Configure
AT+FTPTOFSST	Get FTP Download Status to FS

15.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for FTP(S) Application

15.2.1 AT+FTPPORT Set FTP Control Port

AT+FTPPORT Set FTP Control Port	
Test Command AT+FTPPORT=?	Response +FTPPORT: (range of supported <value>s) OK
Read Command AT+FTPPORT?	Response +FTPPORT: <value> OK
Write Command AT+FTPPORT=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<value>	The value of FTP Control port, from 1 to 65535. Default value is 21
---------	--

Example

AT+FTPPORT=?

+FTPPORT: (1-65535)

OK

AT+FTPPORT?

+FTPPORT: 21

OK

NOTE

- Numbers above 65535 are illegal as the port identification fields are 16 bits long in the TCP header.

15.2.2 AT+FTPMODE Set Active or Passive FTP Mode

AT+FTPMODE Set Active or Passive FTP Mode

Test Command
AT+FTPMODE=?

Response
+FTPMODE: (list of supported <value>s)

OK

Read Command
AT+FTPMODE?

Response
+FTPMODE: <value>

OK

Write Command
AT+FTPMODE=<value>

Response
OK
If error is related to ME functionality:
+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

-

Defined Values

<value>	0	Active FTP mode
	1	Passive FTP mode

Example

AT+FTPMODE=?

+FTPMODE: (0,1)

OK

AT+FTPMODE?

+FTPMODE: 1

OK

15.2.3 AT+FTPTYPE Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred

AT+FTPTYPE Set the Type of Data to Be Transferred

Test Command
AT+FTPTYPE=?

Response
+FTPTYPE: (list of supported <value>s)

OK

Read Command
AT+FTPTYPE?

Response
+FTPTYPE: <value>

OK

Write Command
AT+FTPTYPE=<value>

Response
OK
If error is related to ME functionality:
+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Note

Defined Values

<value>

"A" For FTP ASCII sessions

"I" For FTP Binary sessions

Example

AT+FTPTYPE=?

+FTPPORT: ("A","I")

OK

AT+FTPTYPE?

+FTPTYPE: "I"

OK

NOTE

- When this value is set to A, all the data sent by the stack to the FTP server is made of 7 bits characters (NVT-ASCII: the MSB is set to 0). As a consequence binary data containing 8 bits characters will be corrupted during the transfer if the FTPTYPE is set to A.

15.2.4 AT+FTPPUTOPT Set FTP Put Type

AT+FTPPUTOPT Set FTP Put Type

Test Command
AT+FTPPUTOPT=?

Response
+FTPPUTOPT: (list of supported <value>s)

OK

Read Command
AT+FTPPUTOPT?

Response
+FTPPUTOPT: <value>

OK

Write Command
AT+FTPPUTOPT=<value>

Response
OK
If error is related to ME functionality:
+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

-

Defined Values

<value>

"APPE" For appending file
"STOU" For storing unique file
"STOR" For storing file

Example

AT+FTPPUTOPT=?

+FTPPUTOPT: ("APPE","STOU","STOR")

OK

AT+FTPPUTOPT?

+FTPPUTOPT: "STOR"

OK

15.2.5 AT+FTPCID Set FTP Bearer Profile Identifier

AT+FTPCID Set FTP Bearer Profile Identifier

Test Command AT+FTPCID=?	Response +FTPCID: (range of supported <value>s) OK
Read Command AT+FTPCID?	Response +FTPCID: <value> OK
Write Command AT+FTPCID=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<value>	Bearer profile identifier refer to AT+CNACT
---------	---

Example

AT+FTPCID=?

+FTPCID: (0-15)

OK

AT+FTPCID?

+FTPCID: 1

OK

15.2.6 AT+FTPREST Set Resume Broken Download

AT+FTPREST Set Resume Broken Download

Test Command AT+FTPREST=?	Response +FTPREST: (range of supported <value>s) OK
Read Command AT+FTPREST?	Response +FTPREST: <value> OK
Write Command AT+FTPREST=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<value>	Broken point to be resumed
---------	----------------------------

Example

```

AT+FTPREST=?
+FTPREST: (0-15)

OK
AT+FTPREST?
+FTPREST: 0

OK
  
```

15.2.7 AT+FTPSERV Set FTP Server Address

AT+FTPSERV Set FTP Server Address

Test Command AT+FTPSERV=?	Response +FTPSERV: (rangd of supported <value>s) OK
Read Command AT+FTPSERV?	Response +FTPSERV: <value> OK
Write Command AT+FTPSERV=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<value>	32-bit number in dotted-decimal notation (i.e. xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx) or alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 49 characters if DNS is available
---------	---

Example

AT+FTPSERV=?
+FTPSERV: (0-15)

OK
AT+FTPSERV?
+FTPSERV: ""

OK

15.2.8 AT+FTPUN Set FTP User Name

AT+FTPUN Set FTP User Name

Test Command AT+FTPUN=?	Response +FTPUN: <len_value> OK
Read Command AT+FTPUN?	Response +FTPUN: <value>

	OK
Write Command AT+FTPUN=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<value>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 49 characters.
<len_value>	Max length of <value>

Example

AT+FTPUN=?

+FTPUN: 128

OK

AT+FTPUN?

+FTPUN: ""

OK

15.2.9 AT+FTPPW Set FTP Password

AT+FTPPW Set FTP Password

Test Command AT+FTPPW=?	Response +FTPPW: <len_value> OK
Read Command AT+FTPPW?	Response +FTPPW: <value> OK
Write Command AT+FTPPW=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality:

	+CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<value>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 49 characters.
<len_value>	Max length of <value>

Example

AT+FTPPW=?

+FTPPW: 256

OK

AT+FTPPW?

+FTPPW: ""

OK

15.2.10AT+FTPGETNAME Set Download File Name

AT+FTPGETNAME Set Download File Name

Test Command AT+FTPGETNAME=?	Response +FTPGETNAME: <len_value> OK
Read Command AT+FTPGETNAME?	Response +FTPGETNAME: <value> OK
Write Command AT+FTPGETNAME=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference

Defined Values

<value>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 64 characters
<len_value>	Max length of <value>

Example

AT+FTPGETNAME=?

+FTPGETNAME: 64

OK

AT+FTPGETNAME?

+FTPGETNAME: ""

OK

15.2.11 AT+FTPGETPATH Set Download File Path

AT+FTPGETPATH Set Download File Path

Test Command AT+FTPGETPATH=?	Response +FTPGETPATH: <len_value> OK
Read Command AT+FTPGETPATH?	Response +FTPGETPATH: <value> OK
Write Command AT+FTPGETPATH=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<value>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 255 characters
---------	---

<len_value>	Max length of <value>
-------------	-----------------------

Example

AT+FTPGETPATH=?

+FTPGETPATH: 255

OK

AT+FTPGETPATH?

+FTPGETPATH: ""

OK

15.2.12AT+FTPPUTNAME Set Upload File Name

AT+FTPPUTNAME Set Upload File Name

Test Command
AT+FTPPUTNAME=?

Response
+FTPPUTNAME: <len_value>

OK

Read Command
AT+FTPPUTNAME?

Response
+FTPPUTNAME: <value>

OK

Write Command
AT+FTPPUTNAME=<value>

Response

OK
If error is related to ME functionality:
+CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

-

Defined Values

<value>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 64 characters
<len_value>	Max length of <value>

Example

AT+FTPPUTNAME=?

+FTPPUTNAME: 64

OK

AT+FTPPUTNAME?

+FTPPUTNAME: ""

OK

15.2.13 AT+FTPPUTPATH Set Upload File Path

AT+FTPPUTPATH Set Upload File Path

Test Command AT+FTPPUTPATH=?	Response +FTPPUTPATH: <len_value> OK
Read Command AT+FTPPUTPATH?	Response +FTPPUTPATH: <value> OK
Write Command AT+FTPPUTPATH=<value>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<value>	Alphanumeric ASCII text string up to 255 characters
<len_value>	Max length of <value>

Example

AT+FTPPUTPATH=?

+FTPPUTPATH: 255

OK

AT+FTPPUTPATH?

+FTPPUTPATH: ""

OK

15.2.14AT+FTPGET Download File

AT+FTPGET Download File

Test Command AT+FTPGET=?	Response +FTPGET: (list of supported <mode>s),(range of supported <reqlength>s) OK
Write Command AT+FTPGET=<mode>	Response If mode is 1 and it is a successful FTP get session: OK +FTPGET: 1,1 If data transfer finished: +FTPGET: 1,0 If mode is 1 and it is a failed FTP get session: OK +FTPGET: 1,<error> If mode is 2: +FTPGET: 2,<cnflength> 012345678... OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	75 seconds(In case no response is received from server)
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	1 For opening FTP get session 2 For reading FTP download data.
<reqlength>	Requested number of data bytes (1-1460)to be read
<cnflength>	Confirmed number of data bytes to be read, which may be less than

	<length>. 0 indicates that no data can be read.
<error>	61 Net error 62 DNS error 63 Connect error 64 Timeout 65 Server error 66 Operation not allow 70 Replay error 71 User error 72 Password error 73 Type error 74 Rest error 75 Passive error 76 Active error 77 Operate error 78 Upload error 79 Download error 80 Manual quit

Example

AT+FTPGET=?

+FTPGET: (1,2),(1-1460)

OK

AT+FTPGET=1

OK

+FTPGET: 1,1

NOTE

- When "+FTPGET: 1,1" is shown, then use "AT+FTPGET=2,<reqlength>" to read data. If the module still has unread data, "+FTPGET: 1,1" will be shown again in a certain time.

15.2.15AT+FTPPUT Set Upload File

AT+FTPPUT Set Upload File

Test Command AT+FTPPUT=?	Response +FTPPUT: (list of supported <mode>s), <maxlength> , (range of supported <reqlength>s) OK
Write Command AT+FTPPUT=<mode>[,<reqlength>]	Response If mode is 1 and it is a successful FTP get session: OK +FTPPUT: 1,1,<maxlength> If mode is 1 and it is a failed FTP get session: OK +FTPPUT: 1,<error> If mode is 2 and <reqlength> is not 0 +FTPPUT: 2,<cnflength> //Input data OK +FTPPUT: 1,1,1360 If mode is 2 and <reqlength> is 0, it will respond OK, and FTP session will be closed OK If data transfer finished. +FTPPUT: 1,0 If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	75 seconds(In case no response is received from server)
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	1 For opening FTP put session 2 For writing FTP upload data
<reqlength>	Requested number of data bytes(0- <maxlength>) to be transmitted
<cnflength>	Confirmed number of data bytes to be transmitted
<maxlength>	The max length of data can be sent at a time. It depends on the network status.
<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"

Example

AT+FTPPUT=?

+FTPPUT: (1,2),1460,(1-1460)

OK

AT+FTPPUT=1

OK

+FTPPUT: 1,1

NOTE

- When "+FTPPUT: 1,1,<maxlength>" is shown, then use "AT+FTPPUT=2,<reqlength>" to write data.

15.2.16AT+FTPDELE Delete Specified File in FTP Server

AT+FTPDELE Delete Specified File in FTP Server

Test Command	Response
AT+FTPDELE=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+FTPDELE	If succeeded: OK +FTPDELE: 1,0 If failed: OK +FTPDELE: 1,<error> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	75 seconds(In case no response is received from server)
Reference	

Defined Values

<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"
---------	-----------------

Example

```
AT+FTPDELE=?
OK
AT+FTPDELE
OK

+FTPDELE: 1,66
```

NOTE

- The file to be deleted is specified by the "AT+FTPGETNAME" and "AT+FTPGETPATH" commands.

15.2.17 AT+FTPSIZE Get the Size of Specified File in FTP Server

AT+FTPSIZE Get the Size of Specified File in FTP Server	
Test Command	Response
AT+FTPSIZE=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+FTPSIZE	If succeeded:
	OK
	+FTPSIZE: 1,0,<size>
	If failed:
	OK
	+FTPSIZE: 1,<error>,0
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-

Reference

Defined Values

<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"
<size>	The file size. Unit: byte

Example

```
AT+FTPSIZE=?
OK
AT+FTPGETNAME="simftp.txt"
OK
AT+FTPGETPATH="/"
OK
AT+FTPSIZE
OK
+FTPSIZE:1,0,1024
```

NOTE

- The file is specified by the "AT+FTPGETNAME" and "AT+FTPGETPATH" commands.

15.2.18AT+FTPSTATE Get the FTP State

AT+FTPSTATE Get the FTP State

Test Command AT+FTPSTATE=?	Response +FTPSTATE: (list of supported <state>s) OK
Execution Command AT+FTPSTATE	Response +FTPSTATE: <state> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<state>	0 Idle
	1 In the FTP session, including FTPGET, FTPPUT, FTPDELE and FTPSIZE operation.

Example

AT+FTPSTATE=?

+FTPSTATE: (0,1)

OK

AT+FTPSTATE

+FTPSTATE: 0

OK

15.2.19AT+FTPEXTPUT Extend Upload File

AT+FTPEXTPUT Extend Upload File

Test Command AT+FTPEXTPUT=?	Response OK
Write Command AT+FTPEXTPUT=<mode>[,<pos>,<len>,<timeout>]	Response If mode is 0 or 1 OK If mode is 2 +FTPEXTPUT: <address>,<len> //Input data OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	75 seconds(In case no response is received from server)
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	FTPPUT method 0 Use default FTPPUT method 1 Use extend FTPPUT method 2 Send data to RAM through serial port, then FTPPUT method will get the data from RAM.
<pos>	Data offset address 0-320k
<len>	Data length 0-320k
<timeout>	Timeout value of serial port. 1000ms-1000000ms
<err>	See "AT+FTPGET"

Example

```

AT+FTPEXTPUT=1
OK
AT+FTPEXTPUT=2,0,1024,10000

.....
OK
AT+FTPPUT=1
OK
+FTPPUT: 1,0
AT+FTPEXTPUT=0
OK
  
```

NOTE

- When extend FTPPUT mode is activated, input data then execute "AT+FTPPUT=1" to transmit, after session is complete, if successful, it returns "+FTPPUT: 1,0", otherwise it returns "+FTPPUT: 1,<error>", <error> see "AT+FTPGET".

15.2.20AT+FTPMKD Make Directory on the Remote Machine

AT+FTPMKD Make Directory on the Remote Machine

Test Command AT+FTPMKD=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+FTPMKD	Response If success:

	OK
	+FTPMKD: 1,0
	If failed:
	OK
	+FTPMKD: 1,<error>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	75 seconds(In case no response is received from server)
Reference	

Defined Values

<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"
---------	-----------------

Example

AT+FTPMKD=?

OK

AT+FTPMKD

OK

+FTPMKD: 1,66

NOTE

- The created folder is specified by the "AT+FTPGETPATH" command.

15.2.21 AT+FTPRMD Remove Directory on the Remote Machine

AT+FTPRMD Remove Directory on the Remote Machine

Test Command	Response
AT+FTPRMD=?	OK

Execution Command	Response
AT+FTPRMD	If success: OK +FTPRMD: 1,0
	If failed: OK +FTPRMD: 1,<error>
	If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	75 seconds(In case no response is received from server)
Reference	

Defined Values

<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"
---------	-----------------

Example

AT+FTPRMD=?

OK

AT+FTPRMD

OK

+FTPRMD: 1,66

NOTE

- The removed folder is specified by the "AT+FTPGETPATH" command.

15.2.22AT+FTPLIST List Contents of Directory on the Remote Machine

AT+FTPLIST List Contents of Directory on the Remote Machine

Test Command AT+FTPLIST=?	Response +FTPLIST: (list of supported <mode> s),(range of supported <reqlength> s) OK
Write Command AT+FTPLIST=<mode>[,<reqlength>]	Response If mode is 1 and it is a successful FTP get session: OK +FTPLIST: 1,1 If data transfer is finished: +FTPLIST: 1,0 If mode is 1 and it is a failed FTP get session: OK +FTPLIST: 1,<error> If mode is 2: +FTPLIST: 2,<cnflength> 012345678... OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	75 seconds(In case no response is received from server)
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	1 For opening FTP get file list session 2 For reading FTP file list
<reqlength>	Requested number of data bytes (1-1460) to be read
<cnflength>	Confirmed number of data bytes to be read, which may be less than <reqlength> . 0 indicates that no data can be read.
<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"

Example

AT+FTPLIST=?
+FTPLIST: (1,2),(1-1460)


```
OK
AT+FTPLIST=1
OK
+FTPLIST: 1,66
```

NOTE

- When "+FTPLIST: 1,1" is shown, "AT+FTPLIST=2,<reqlength>" can be used to read data. If the module still has unread data, "+FTPLIST: 1,1" will be shown again in a certain time.
- If using "AT+FTPGETPATH" to set a directory path, it will returned the files contents under this directory; if set a file path, it will return the information of the file specified.

15.2.23 AT+FTPEXTGET Extend Download File

AT+FTPEXTGET Extend Download File

Test Command AT+FTPEXTGET=?	Response +FTPEXTGET: (range of supported <mode>s),(range of supported <dir>s),<maxlen_filename> OK
Read Command AT+FTPEXTGET?	Response +FTPEXTGET: <mode>,<length> OK
Write Command 1) if mode is 0 or 1 AT+FTPEXTGET=<mode> 2)if mode is 2 AT+FTPEXTGET=<mode>,<dir>,<file_name> 3)if mode is 3 AT+FTPEXTGET=<mode>,<pos>,<len>	Response If mode is 0: OK If mode is 1 and successfully download data: OK +FTPEXTGET: 1,0 If mode is 1 and failed to download data: OK +FTPEXTGET: 1,<error> If mode is 2 and successfully download file to FS

	OK +FTPEXTGETFILE: 1,0 If mode is 3 and successfully download data: +FTPEXTGET: 3,<length> 0123456... OK If <file name> is already exist in flash: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	75 seconds(In case no response is received from server)
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	0 Use default FTPGET method. 1 Open extend FTP get session and download data to RAM. 2 Open extend FTP get session and download data to file system. 3 Read the downloaded data from RAM, then output it to the serial port.
<dir>	0 Download file to /custapp/ 1 Download file to /fota/ 2 Download file to /datatx/ 3 Download file to /customer/
<file_name>	File name length should less than or equal to 50 characters.
<maxlen_filename>	Max length of <file_name>
<pos>	Data offset should less than <length>.
<len>	Data length 0-320k.
<length>	The length of the downloaded data from the remote machine.
<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"

Example

```

AT+FTPEXTGET=?
+FTPEXTGET: (0-3),(0-3),50
OK
AT+FTPEXTGET?
+FTPEXTGET: 0,0
OK
AT+FTPEXTGET=0

```

```
OK
AT+FTPEXTGET=1
OK

+FTPEXTGET: 1,66
AT+FTPEXTGET=2
ERROR
```

NOTE

- The data it can get is 300k at most.

15.2.24 AT+FTPETPUT Upload File

AT+FTPETPUT Upload File

Test Command AT+FTPETPUT=?	Response +FTPETPUT: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Write Command AT+FTPETPUT=<mode>	Response If mode is 1 and successfully open PUT session: OK +FTPETPUT: 1,1 If mode is 1 and failed to open PUT session: OK +FTPETPUT: 1,<error> If mode is 2: +FTPETPUT: 2,1 ... //Input data <ETX> //To notify the module that all data has been sent,switch from data mode to command mode OK If data transfer finished: +FTPETPUT: 1,0 If data transfer failed: +FTPETPUT: 1,<error>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	1 For opening FTPETPUT session. 2 For writing FTP upload data.
<error>	See "AT+FTPEXTGET"

Example

AT+FTPETPUT=?

+FTPETPUT: (1,2)

OK

AT+FTPETPUT=1

OK

+FTPETPUT: 1,66

NOTE

- The TCP/IP stack will only interpret an <ETX> character as the end of the file to be transferred if it's not preceded by a <DLE> character. As a consequence the attached host must send <ETX> characters preceded by <DLE> characters and it must also code <DLE> characters in <DLE><DLE>.

15.2.25AT+FTPETGET Download File

T+FTPETGET Download File

Test Command AT+FTPETGET=?	Response +FTPETGET: (list of supported <mode>s) OK
Write Command AT+FTPETGET=<mode>	Response If mode is 1 and successfully open GET session: OK +FTPETGET: 1,1

If data transfer finished:

0123456789...

<ETX> //To notify the user that all data transfer has been finished,switch from data mode to command mode.

+FTPGET: 1,0

If mode is 1 and failed to download data:

OK

+FTPGET: 1,<error>

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mode>	1 Open FTPGET session and download data.
<error>	See "AT+FTPEXTGET"

Example

AT+FTPGET=?

+FTPGET: (1)

OK

AT+FTPGET=1

OK

+FTPGET: 1,66

NOTE

- Each <ETX> character present in the payload data of the FTP flow will be coded by the TCP/IP stack on the serial port as <DLE><ETX>. Each <DLE> character will be coded as <DLE><DLE>. The attached host must then decode the FTP flow to remove these escape characters.

15.2.26 AT+FTPQUIT Quit Current FTP Session

AT+FTPQUIT Quit Current FTP Sessio

Test Command AT+FTPQUIT=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+FTPQUIT	Response If the current operation is GET method: OK +FTPGET: 1,80 If the current operation is PUT method: OK +FTPPUT: 1,80 If FTP is in idle state: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Example

```
AT+FTPQUIT=?
OK
AT+FTPQUIT=1
ERROR
```

15.2.27 AT+FTPRENAME Rename the Specified File on the Remote Machine

AT+FTPRENAME Rename the Specified File on the Remote Machine

Test Command AT+FTPRENAME=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+FTPRENAME	Response If success: OK +FTPRENAME: 1,0 If failed: OK

	+FTPNAME: 1,<error> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"
---------	-----------------

Example

```

AT+FTPNAME=?
OK
AT+FTPNAME
OK

+FTPNAME: 1,66

```

NOTE

- The file is specified by the "AT+FTPGETNAME" and "AT+FTPGETPATH" commands.
- The new file name is set by "AT+FTPPUTNAME" and "AT+FTPPUTPATH" command.

15.2.28AT+FTPMDTM Get the Last Modification Timestamp of Specified File on the Remote Machine

AT+FTPMDTM Get the Last Modification Timestamp of Specified File on the Remote Machine

Test Command	Response
AT+FTPMDTM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+FTPMDTM	If success: OK +FTPMDTM: 1,0,<timestamp> If failed:

	OK
	+FTPMDTM: 1,<error> If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<error>	See "AT+FTPGET"
<timestamp>	The last modification timestamp of the specified file.

Example

```
AT+FTPMDTM=?
OK
AT+FTPMDTM
OK

+FTPMDTM: 1,66
```

NOTE

- The file is specified by the "AT+FTPGETNAME" and "AT+FTPGETPATH" commands.

15.2.29AT+FTPSSL Select FTP SSL Configure

AT+FTPSSL Select FTP SSL Configure	
Test Command AT+FTPSSL=?	Response +FTPSSL: (list of supported <ssltype>s),(list of supported <index>s),<len_calist>,<len_certname> OK
Read Command AT+FTPSSL?	Response +FTPSSL: <ssltype>,<index>,<ca list>,<cert name>

	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+FTPSSL=<ssltype>,<index>,<ca list>,<cert name>	OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<ssltype>	0 FTP disable SSL function 1 FTP implicit mode 2 FTP explicit mode
<index>	SSL configure , range: 0-5
<ca list>	CA_LIST file name, Max length is 50 bytes
<cert name>	CERT_NAME file name, Max length is 50 bytes
<len_calist>	Integer type.Maximum length of parameter <ca list>.
<len_certname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <cert name>.

Example

AT+FTPSSL=?

+FTPSSL: (0-2),(0-5),51,51

OK

AT+FTPSSL?

+FTPSSL: 0,0,"",""

OK

AT+FTPSSL=2,0,"ftpca.crt","ftpclient.crt"

OK

15.2.30AT+FTPTOFSST Get FTP Download Status to FS

AT+FTPTOFSST Get FTP Download Status to FS

Test Command	Response
AT+FTPTOFSST=?	+FTPTOFSST: (list of supported <fsstatus>s),(range of supported <filesize>s)
	OK

Execution Command AT+FTPTOFSST	Response After executing "AT+FTPEXTGET=2,<dir>,<file name>" +FTPTOFSST: <fsstatus>,<ftptatus>,<filesize> OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<fsstatus>	0 FTP download file to FS complete 1 FTP downloading file
<ftptatus>	FTP operation status , range is 0-0xFF 0 FTP download file successfully Other value see <error> of "AT+FTPGET"
<filesize>	FTP download file size 0-5800000 bytes

Example

AT+FTPTOFSST=?

+FTPTOFSST: (0,1),(0-5800000)

OK

AT+FTPTOFSST

+FTPTOFSST: 0,0,6000

OK

16 AT Command for NTP Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide NTP AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_NTP_Application Note".

16.1 Overview of AT Command for NTP Application

Command	Description
AT+CNTPCID	Set GPRS bearer profile' s ID
AT+CNTP	Synthesize UTC time

16.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command for NTP Application

16.2.1 AT+CNTPCID Set GPRS Bearer Profile's ID

AT+CNTPCID Set GPRS Bearer Profile's ID	
Test Command AT+CNTPCID=?	Response +CNTPCID: (range of supported <cid>s) OK
Read Command AT+CNTPCID?	Response +CNTPCID: <cid> OK
Write Command AT+CNTPCID=<cid>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	Bearer profile identifier, refer to <pdidx> of AT+CNACT
-------	---

Example

AT+CNTPCID=?

+CNTPCID: (0-3)

OK

AT+CNTPCID?

+CNTPCID: 0

OK

16.2.2 AT+CNTP Synchronize UTC Time

AT+CNTP Synchronize UTC Time

Test Command AT+CNTP=?	Response +CNTP: (length of <ntp server>),(range of <time zone>),(range of <cid>),(range of <mode>) OK
Read Command AT+CNTP?	Response +CNTP: <ntp sever>,<time zone>,<cid>,<mode> OK
Write Command AT+CNTP=<ntp server>[,<time zone>][,<cid>][,<mode>]	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CNTP	Response OK +CNTP: <code>[,<time>]
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<ntp server>	NTP server's url
<time zone>	Local time zone, the range is (-47 to 48), in fact, time zone range (-12 to 12), but taking into account that some countries and regions will use half time zone, or even fourth time zone, so the entire extended four time zones X, so that when the time zone of the input integers are used, without the need for decimal. Time zone in front of the West if it is a negative number indicates the time zone.
<cid>	Bearer profile identifier, refer to <pdpidx> of AT+CNACT
<mode>	print UTC time on uart and set to local time 0 Just set UTC to localtime 1 Just output UTC time to AT port 2 Set UTC to localtime and output UTC time to AT port
<code>	1 UTC time synchronization is successful 61 Network Error 62 DNS resolution error 63 Connection Error 64 Service response error 65 Service Response Timeout
<time>	UTC(Coordinated Universal Time) time

Example

AT+CNTP=?

+CNTP: (1-64),(-47-48),(0-3),(0-2)

OK

AT+CNTP?

+CNTP: 202.120.2.101,32,0,2

OK

NOTE

- After successful synchronization time, you can use AT+CCLK to query local time.

17 AT Commands for MQTT(S) Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide MQTT(S) AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_MQTT(S)_Application Note".

17.1 Overview of AT Commands for MQTT(S) Application

Command	Description
AT+SMCONF	Set MQTT Parameter
AT+SMSSL	Select SSL Configure
AT+SMCONN	MQTT Connection
AT+SMPUB	Send Packet
AT+SMSUB	Subscribe Packet
AT+SMUNSUB	Unsubscribe Packet
AT+SMSTATE	Inquire MQTT Connection Status
AT+SMPUBHEX	Set SMPUB Data Format to Hex
AT+SMDISC	Disconnection MQTT
+SMSUB	MQTT Receive Subscribe Data

17.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for MQTT(S) Application

17.2.1 AT+SMCONF Set MQTT Parameter

AT+SMCONF Set MQTT Parameter	
Test Command AT+SMCONF=?	Response +SMCONF: "CLIENTID", (range of supported <clientid>s) +SMCONF: "URL",<len_server>, (range of supported <tcpPort>s) +SMCONF: "KEEPTIME", (range of supported <keepTime>s)

	+SMCONF: "USERNAME",<len_username> +SMCONF: "PASSWORD",<len_password> +SMCONF: "CLEANSS",(range of supported <cleanss>s) +SMCONF: "QOS",(list of supported <qos>s) +SMCONF: "TOPIC",<len_topic> +SMCONF: "MESSAGE",<len_message> +SMCONF: "RETAIN",(list of supported <retain>s) +SMCONF: "SUBHEX",(list of supported <subhex>s) OK
Read Command AT+SMCONF?	Response +SMCONF: CLIENTID: <clientid> URL: <url> KEEPTIME: <keepTime> USERNAME: <username> PASSWORD: <password> CLEANSS: <cleanss> QOS: <qos> TOPIC: <topic> MESSAGE: <message> RETAIN: <retain> SUBHEX: <subhex> OK
Write Command AT+SMCONF=<MQTTPParamTag>,<MQTTPParamValue>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<len_server>	Integer type.Maximum length of parameter <server domain>.
<tcpPort>	0-65535
<len_username>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <username>.
<len_password>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <password>.
<len_topic>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <topic>.
<len_message>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <message>.

<MQTTParamTag>	<MQTTParamValue>
"CLIENTID"	<clientid> Client connection id. 0-128
"URL"	<url> (indispensable parameter) server URL address. Format is <server domain>.[<tcpPort>] <server domain> Host or IP <tcpPort> Port. 0-65535. Default is 1883.
"KEEPTIME"	<keepTime>Hold connect time. 0-60-65535
"CLEANSS"	<cleanss> Session clean in. 0 Resume communication based on persent session 1 Resume communication with a new session
"USERNAME"	<username> User name. default null
"PASSWORD"	<password> Password. default null
"QOS"	<qos> Send packet QOS level. 0 At most once 1 At lease once 2 Only once
"TOPIC"	<topic> Publish topic name
"MESSAGE"	<message> Publish message details
"RETAIN"	<retain> Retain identification. 0 Message will not be saved or removed or replaced 1 Message and its <qos> will be saved
"SUBHEX"	<subhex> Retain identification. 0 +SMSUB data format is normal 1 +SMSUB data format is hex

Example

AT+SMCONF=?

```
+SMCONF: "CLIENTID",(0-128)
+SMCONF: "URL",246,(0-65535)
+SMCONF: "KEEPTIME",(0-65535)
+SMCONF: "USERNAME",128
+SMCONF: "PASSWORD",256
+SMCONF: "CLEANSS",(0,1)
+SMCONF: "QOS",(0-2)
+SMCONF: "TOPIC",128
+SMCONF: "MESSAGE",1024
+SMCONF: "RETAIN",(0,1)
+SMCONF: "SUBHEX",(0,1)
```

OK

AT+SMCONF?

+SMCONF:


```

CLIENTID: ""
URL: "0.0.0.0",1883
KEEPTIME: 60
USERNAME: ""
PASSWORD: ""
CLEANSS: 0
QOS: 0
TOPIC: ""
MESSAGE: ""
RETAIN: 0
SUBHEX: 0

OK
AT+SMCONF="CLIENTID","id"
OK
AT+SMCONF="KEEPTIME",60
OK
AT+SMCONF="URL","test.mosquitto.org","1
883"
OK
AT+SMCONF="CLEANSS",1
OK
AT+SMCONF="QOS",1
OK
AT+SMCONF="TOPIC","will topic"
OK
AT+SMCONF="MESSAGE","will message"
OK
AT+SMCONF="RETAIN",1
OK
AT+SMCONF="SUBHEX",1
OK

```

17.2.2 AT+SMSSL Select SSL Configure

AT+SMSSL Select SSL Configure

Test Command	Response
AT+SMSSL=?	+SMSSL: (list of supported <index>s),<len_calist>,<len_certname>
	OK
Read Command	Response

AT+SMSSL?	+SMSSL: <index>,<ca list>,<cert name>
	OK
Write Command AT+SMSSL=<index>,<ca list>,<cert name>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<index>	SSL status, range: 0-6
<ca list>	CA_LIST file name, Max length is 20 bytes
<cert name>	CERT_NAME file name, Max length is 20 bytes
<len_calist>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <ca list>.
<len_certname>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <cert name>.

Example

```

AT+SMSSL=?
+SMSSL: (0-6),20,20

OK
AT+SMSSL?
+SMSSL: 0,"", ""

OK
AT+SMSSL=1,"ca.crt","myclient.crt"
OK

```

17.2.3 AT+SMCONN MQTT Connection

AT+SMCONN MQTT Connection	
Executionv Command AT+SMCONN	Response OK or ERROR
Example	AT+SMCONN

OK

Example

AT+SMCONN

OK

17.2.4 AT+SMPUB Send Packet

AT+CGNSPWR GNSS Power Control

Test Command AT+SMPUB=?	Response +SMPUB: <len_topic> , (range of supported <content length> s), (list of supported <qos> s), (list of supported <retain> s) OK
Write Command AT+SMPUB=<topic>,<content length>,<qos>,<retain> <CR> message is entered Quit edit mode if message length equals to <content length> .	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<topic>	Subscribe packet. <topic> set by AT+SMSUB.
<len_topic>	Max length of <topic>
<qos>	Send packet QOS level 0 At most once 1 At least once 2 Only once
<content length>	Message length, range: 0-1024
<retain>	Server hold message . 0 The server does not keep messages for this topic pushed by the client 1 The server keeps messages for this topic pushed by the client

Example

```
AT+SMPUB=?
+SMPUB: 128,(0-1024),(0-2),(0-1)

OK
AT+SMPUB="information",5,1,1
>hello
OK

+SMSUB: "information","hello"
```

17.2.5 AT+SMSUB Subscribe Packet

AT+SMSUB Subscribe Packet

Test Command AT+SMSUB=?	Response +SMSUB: <len_topic>,(list of supported <qos>s) OK
Write Command AT+SMSUB=<topic>,<qos>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<topic>	Subscribe packet
<len_topic>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <topic>.
<qos>	Send packet QOS level 0 At most once 1 At least once 2 Only once

Example

```
AT+SMSUB=?
+SMSUB: 128,(0-2)
```

```
OK
AT+SMSUB="information",1
OK
```

17.2.6 AT+SMUNSUB Unsubscribe Packet

AT+SMUNSUB Unsubscribe Packet

Test Command AT+SMUNSUB=?	Response +SMUNSUB: <len_topic>
-------------------------------------	--

Write Command AT+SMUNSUB=<topic>	OK Response OK or ERROR
--	--

Parameter Saving Mode	-
-----------------------	---

Max Response Time	-
-------------------	---

Reference	
-----------	--

Defined Values

<topic>	Subscribe subject
<len_topic>	Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <topic>.

Example

```
AT+SMUNSUB=?
+SMUNSUB: 128

OK
AT+SMUNSUB="information"
OK
```

17.2.7 AT+SMSTATE Inquire MQTT Connection Status

AT+SMSTATE Inquire MQTT Connection Status

Test Command	Response
--------------	----------

AT+SMSTATE=?	+SMSTATE: (list of supported <status>s)
	OK
Read Command AT+SMSTATE?	Response +SMSTATE: <status>
	OK
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<status>	0 Expression MQTT disconnect state
	1 Expression MQTT on-line state
	2 Expression MQTT on-line state and SP(Session Present) flag is set

Example

```

AT+SMSTATE=?
+SMSTATE: (0-2)

OK
AT+SMSTATE?
+SMSTATE: 0

OK

```

17.2.8 AT+SMPUBHEX Set SMPUB Data Format to Hex

AT+SMPUBHEX Set SMPUB Data Format to Hex	
Test Command AT+SMPUBHEX=?	Response +SMPUBHEX: (list of supported <status>s)
	OK
Read Command AT+SMPUBHEX?	Response +SMPUBHEX: <status>
	OK

Write Command AT+SMPUBHEX=<status>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<status>	SMPUB format status
0	SMPUB data format is normal
1	SMPUB data format is hex

Example

AT+SMPUBHEX=?

+SMPUBHEX: (0,1)

OK

AT+SMPUBHEX?

+SMPUBHEX: 0

OK

AT+SMPUBHEX=1

OK

17.2.9 AT+SMDISC Disconnect MQTT

AT+CGNSPWR GNSS Power Control

Execution Command AT+SMDISC	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Example

AT+SMDISC
OK

17.2.10+SMSUB MQTT Receive Subscribe Data

+SMSUB MQTT Receive Subscribe Data	
Unsolicited Result Code	+SMSUB: <topic>,<message>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<topic>	Message topic
<message>	Received message

18 AT Commands for CoAP Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide CoAP AT command is as follows.

For detail CoAP function information, please refer to document "rfc7252" and "rfc7959".

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_CoAP_Application Note".

18.1 Overview of AT Commands for CoAP Application

Command	Description
AT+CCOAPDPID	Select PDP Index for CoAP
AT+CCOAPINIT	Create CoAP object
AT+CCOAPURL	Configure CoAP URL
AT+CCOAPPARA	Assembling CoAP data Packet
AT+CCOAPACTION	Operate CoAP object
AT+CCOAPHEAD	Read head of CoAP packet
AT+CCOAPREAD	Read data of CoAP Packet
AT+CCOAPTERM	Delete CoAP object

18.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for CoAP Application

18.2.1 AT+CCOAPDPID Select PDP Index for CoAP

AT+CCOAPDPID Select PDP Index for CoAP	
Test Command AT+CCOAPDPID=?	Response +CCOAPDPID: (range of supported <index>s)
	OK
Read Command	Response

AT+CCOAPDPID?	+CCOAPDPID: <index>
	OK
Write Command AT+CCOAPDPID=<index>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<index>	The number of PDP index 0-3 PDP index, Manual set 4 Auto select PDP index(0-3). <pdpidx> set by AT+CNACT
----------------------	--

Example

AT+CCOAPDPID=?

+CCOAPDPID: (0-4)

OK

AT+CCOAPDPID?

+CCOAPDPID: 4

OK

18.2.2 AT+CCOAPINIT Create CoAP Object

AT+CCOAPINIT Create CoAP Object

Test Command AT+CCOAPINIT=?	Response OK
Execution Command AT+CCOAPINIT	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Example

AT+CCOAPINIT

OK

18.2.3 AT+CCOAPURL Configure CoAP URL

AT+CCOAPURL Configure CoAP URL

Test Command AT+CCOAPURL=?	Response +CCOAPURL: <scheme>://<host>:<port>/<uri> OK
Write Command AT+CCOAPURL=<scheme>://<host>[:<port>][/<uri>]	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<scheme>	Current only CoAP
<host>	Server name or address of remote server
<port>	Server port of remote CoAP server
<uri>	Resource (Once effective)

Example

AT+CCOAPURL="coap://117.131.85.139:6011"

OK

18.2.4 AT+CCOAPPARA Assembling CoAP Data Packet

AT+CCOAPPARA Assembling CoAP Data Packet

Test Command AT+CCOAPPARA=?	Response +CCOAPPARA: "CODE",<hex_value>
---------------------------------------	---

	+CCOAPPARA: "TYPE", (list supported of <type>s) +CCOAPPARA: "MID", <dec_value> +CCOAPPARA: "TOKEN", (list supported of <codex>s),<value> +CCOAPPARA: "CONTENT-FORMAT", <dec_value> +CCOAPPARA: "ACCEPT", <dec_value> +CCOAPPARA: "URI-PATH", (list supported of <codex>s),<value> +CCOAPPARA: "URI-QUERY", (list supported of <codex>s),<value> +CCOAPPARA: "ETAG", (list supported of <codex>s),<value> +CCOAPPARA: "OBSERVE", <dec_value> +CCOAPPARA: "MAX-AGE", <dec_value> +CCOAPPARA: "SIZE", <dec_value> +CCOAPPARA: "PAYLOAD", (list supported of <codex>s),<value>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CCOAPPARA=<name1>	OK
[,<code1>],<value1>[,<name2>[,<code2>],<value2>][,...]	or
	ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<namex>	Various part of CoAP Packet,please refer response of test command.
<codex>	Parameter encoding of input value
	0 Ascii format
	1 Hex format string
<valuex>	Value of <namex>
<hex_value>	Value of hex format
<type>	"CON"
	"NON"
	"ACK"
	"RST"
<dec_value>	Value of decimal format

Example

```
AT+CCOAPPARA="CODE",1,uri-path,0,"home/query",uri-query,0,"address=1",payload,0,"hello world"
OK
```

18.2.5 AT+CCOAPACTION Operate CoAP Object

AT+CCOAPACTION Operate CoAP Object	
Test Command AT+CCOAPACTION=?	Response +CCOAPACTION: (list supported of <type>s) OK
Write Command AT+CCOAPACTION=<type>	Response If <type>=4 +CCOAPACTION: <type>,<num>,<mid> OK If <type>=5 OK or ERROR
Execution Command AT+CCOAPACTION	Response +CCOAPACTION: 0,<mid> OK or ERROR
Unsolicited Result Codes	The receiving queue has enough space to store the unprocessed data packets of the protocol stack and will report it automatically. +CCOAPRECV: <mid>,<packet size>,<payload size> or +CCOAPACTION: <errorcode>[,<mid>]
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<mid>	Message ID of the sent message Receive the mid of the first CoAP packet in the queue(If <errorcode>=1) Mid of Timeout packet(If <errorcode>=2)
<type>	Operation type 4 Query current receiving queue information 5 Clear the receive queue
<num>	Number of packets of the current receiving queue CoAP Receive the mid of the first CoAP packet in the queue

<packet size>	The size of the received CoAP packet
<payload size>	Received CoAP packet payload size
<errorcode>	1 Indicates that the receive queue is full 2 Indicates that the mid CoAP response packet receives timeout 3 CoAP socket error

Example

AT+CCOAPACTION=?

+CCOAPACTION: (4,5)

OK

AT+CCOAPACTION

+CCOAPACTION: 0,1

OK

AT+CCOAPACTION=4

+CCOAPACTION: 4,1,2

OK

18.2.6 AT+CCOAPHEAD Read Head of CoAP Packet

AT+CCOAPHEAD Read Head of CoAP Packet

Test Command

AT+CCOAPHEAD=?

Response

+CCOAPHEAD: (range of supported <mid>s),(list of supported <convert>s)

OK

Write Command

AT+CCOAPHEAD=<mid>,<convert>

Response

If <convert>=1

+CCOAPHEAD:

<convert>,<ver>,<type>,<tkl>,<code>,<mid>,<token>,<content-format>,<max-age>,<etag>,<accept>,<if-match>,<if-none-match>,<uri-host>,<uri-port>,<uri-path>,<uri-query>,<location-path>,<location-query>,<proxy-uri>,<observe>,<block2>,<block1>,<size>

OK

If <convert>=0

+CCOAPHEAD: <convert>,<length>,<data>

	OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<mid>	The message id of the CoAP packet will be read
<convert>	0 Print data in raw mode 1 Print data after parsing
<length>	length of CoAP head
<data>	Data of CoAP head For detail CoAP parameters information, please refer to document "rfc7252" and "rfc7959".

Example

```
AT+CCOAPHEAD=1,1
+CCOAPHEAD: 1,1,2,0,4,04,1,,,,,,,,0,,,,,,,,,
OK
```

18.2.7 AT+CCOAPREAD Read Data of CoAP Packet

AT+CCOAPREAD Read Data of CoAP Packet

Test Command AT+CCOAPREAD=?	Response +CCOAPREAD: (range of supported <mid>s) OK
Write Command AT+CCOAPREAD=<mid>	Response +CCOAPREAD: <length>,<data> OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<mid>	The message id of the CoAP packet will be read
<length>	Length of packet
<data>	Data of packet

Example

AT+CCOAPREAD=?

+CCOAPREAD: <mid>

OK

AT+CCOAPREAD=2

**+CCOAPREAD: 125,This is a test server made
with libcoap (see <https://libcoap.net>)
Copyright (C) 2010--2016 Olaf Bergmann
<bergmann@tzi.org>**

OK

18.2.8 AT+CCOAPTERM Delete CoAP Object

AT+CCOAPTERM Delete CoAP Object

Test Command	Response
AT+CCOAPTERM=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+CCOAPTERM	OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Example

AT+CCOAPTERM

OK

19 AT Commands for DNS Application

19.1 Overview of AT Commands for DNS Application

Command	Description
AT+CDNSPDPID	Select PDP Index for DNS
AT+CDNSCFG	Set DNS Server IP Address
AT+CDNSGIP	Resolve the Domain Name to IP Address

19.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for DNS Application

19.2.1 AT+CDNSPDPID Select PDP Index for DNS

AT+CDNSPDPID Select PDP Index for DNS	
Test Command AT+CDNSPDPID=?	Response +CDNSPDPID: (range of supported <Index>s) OK
Read Command AT+CDNSPDPID?	Response +CDNSPDPID: <Index> OK
Write Command AT+CDNSPDPID=<Index>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<Index>	The number of PDP index, range: 0~4 0-3 PDP index 4 the default PDP index value
---------	--

Example

```
AT+CDNSPDPID=?
+CDNSPDPID: (0-4)
```

```
OK
AT+CDNSPDPID?
+CDNSPDPID: 4
```

```
OK
AT+CDNSPDPID=0
OK
```

19.2.2 AT+CDNSCFG Set DNS Server IP Address

AT+CDNSCFG Set DNS Server IP Address

Test Command AT+CDNSCFG=?	Response +CDNSCFG: ("Primary DNS"),("Secondary DNS") OK
Read Command AT+CDNSCFG?	Response Ipv4PrimaryDns: <ipv4pri_dns> Ipv4SecondaryDns: <ipv4sec_dns> Ipv6PrimaryDns: <ipv6pri_dns> Ipv6SecondaryDns: <ipv6pri_dns> OK
Write Command AT+CDNSCFG=<Primary DNS>,<Secondary DNS>	Response OK or ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	-

Defined Values

<Primary DNS>	String type.Primary (IPv4 or IPv6)DNS Server Ip Address
<Secondary DNS>	String type.Secondary((IPv4 or IPv6)) DNS Server Ip Address
<ipv4pri_dns>	A string parameter which indicates the IPV4 address of the primary domain name server. Default value is 0.0.0.0.
<ipv4sec_dns>	A string parameter which indicates the IPV4 address of the secondary domain name server. Default value is 0.0.0.0.
<ipv6pri_dns>	A string parameter which indicates the IPV6 address of the primary domain name server. Default value is 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0.
<ipv6sec_dns>	A string parameter which indicates the IPV6 address of the secondary domain name server. Default value is 0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0. If only <ipv4pri_dns> and <ipv4sec_dns> are set manually, the ipv6pri_dns and the ipv6sec_dns are null. If only <ipv6pri_dns> and <ipv6sec_dns> are set manually, the ipv4pri_dns and the ipv4sec_dns are null.

Example

AT+CDNSCFG=?

+CDNSCFG: ("Primary DNS"),("Secondary DNS")

OK

AT+CDNSCFG?

Ipv4PrimaryDns: 0.0.0.0

Ipv4SecondaryDns: 0.0.0.0

Ipv6PrimaryDns:

0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0

Ipv6SecondaryDns:

0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0

OK

19.2.3 AT+CDNSGIP Resolve the Domain Name

AT+CDNSGIP Resolve the Domain Name

Test Command

AT+CDNSGIP=?

Response

+CDNSGIP: <len_url>,(range of supported <recount>s),(range of supported <timeout>s)

	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+CDNSGIP=<URL>,<recount>,<timeout>	OK
	+CDNSGIP: 1,<domain name>,<IP1>[,<IP2>] or +CDNSGIP: 0,<err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	Note

Defined Values

<len_url>	Max length of <URL>
<URL>	String type, the Domain Name
<domain name>	A string parameter which indicates the domain name
<IP1>	A string parameter which indicates the IP address corresponding to the domain name
<IP2>	When domain name to ipv4 and ipv6 both success, IP2 present the ipv6 address
<recount>	Retransmit count from 0 to 10 times
<timeout>	the Interval of Time for Retransmitting. Unit is ms,range is 0-60000.
<err>	Error code DNS_RESULT_OK =0 DNS_NOT_AUTH =1 DNS_INVALID_PARA =2 DNS_NETWORK_ERROR =3 DNS_NO_SERVER =4 DNS_TIMEOUT =5 DNS_NO_CONFIG =6, DNS_NO_MEMORY =7, DNS_ERROR_UNKNOWN =8

Example

AT+CDNSGIP=?

+CDNSGIP: 65,(0-10),(0-60000)

OK

AT+CDNSGIP="www.baidu.com",1,1000

OK

+CDNSGIP:

1,"www.baidu.com","183.232.231.172"

NOTE

- Before sending DNS Request the GPRS context must be activated and PDP index must be selected.

SIMCom
Confidential

20 AT Commands for LBS Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide LBS AT command is as follows.

20.1 Overview of AT Commands for LBS Application

Command	Description
AT+CLBS	Base station Location
AT+CLBSCFG	Base station Location configure

20.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for LBS Application

20.2.1 AT+CLBS Base station Location

AT+CLBS Base station Location	
Test Command AT+CLBS=?	Response +CLBS: (list of supported <type>s),(range of supported <cid>s),(range of supported <longitude>s),(range of supported <latitude>s),(list of supported <lon_type>s) OK
Write Command AT+CLBS=<type>,<cid>,[<longitude>,<latitude>],[<lon_type>]]	Response 1)<type>=1,get longitude and latitude +CLBS: <locationcode>[,<longitude>,<latitude>,<acc>] OK 2)<type>=4,get longitude latitude and date time +CLBS: <locationcode>[,<longitude>,<latitude>,<acc>,<date>,<time>] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>

Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<type>	1 Use 3 cell's information 4 Get longitude latitude and date time
<cid>	Bearer profile identifier, refer to <pdpidx> of AT+CNACT
<locationcode>	0 Success If the operation failed, the location code is not 0, such as: 1 Location Failed 2 Time Out 3 NET Error 4 DNS Error 5 Service Overdue 6 Authenticate Failed 7 Other Error 80 Report LBS to server success 81 Report LBS to server parameter error 82 Report LBS to server failed
<longitude>	Current longitude in degrees. -180.000000-180.000000
<latitude>	Current latitude in degrees -90.000000-90.000000
<acc>	Positioning accuracy
<lon_type>	The type of longitude and latitude 0 WGS84 1 GCJ02
<times>	Access service times
<date>	Service date
<time>	Service time

Example

AT+CLBS=?

+CLBS:

(1,3,4,9),(0-3),(-180.000000-180.000000),(-90.000000-90.000000),(0,1)

OK

AT+CLBS=1,0

+CLBS: 0,106.642897,29.487558,500

OK

NOTE

- If customers feel that the positioning error is too large, <type>=9 can be used to report this information. The error can be improved by this information.

20.2.2 AT+CLBSCFG Base station Location configure

AT+CLBS Base station Location

Test Command AT+CLBSCFG=?	Response +CLBSCFG: (list of supported <operate>s),(range of supported <para>s),<len_value> OK
Write Command AT+CLBSCFG=<operate>,<para>[,<value>]	Response +CLBSCFG: 0,<para>,<value> OK or OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err>
Parameter Saving Mode	-
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<operate>	0 Read operator 1 Set operator
<para>	1 Customer ID 2 Times have used positioning command 3 Server's address lbs-simcom.com:3001 lbs-simcom.com:3000 lbs-simcom.com:3002 (Default)

<value>	String type. The value of parameter If <operate> is 1 and <para> is 3, <value> can be set.
<len_value>	Max length of <value>

Example

AT+CLBSCFG=?

+CLBSCFG: (0,1),(1-3),64

OK

AT+CLBSCFG=0,3

+CLBSCFG: 0,3,"lbs-simcom.com:3002"

OK

NOTE

- Server's address of "lbs-simcom.com:3002" is free. The other two servers are charged.
- If you want to use the charged address, the IMEI, customer information and software version must be provided to SIMCom.

21 AT Commands for Email Application

SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series modules provide Email AT command is as follows.

For more application examples, please refer to the relevant application documents such as "SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series_Email_Application Note".

21.1 Overview of AT Commands for Email Application

Command	Description
AT+EMAILCID	Set Email bearer profile identifier
AT+EMAILTO	Set timeout value of SMTP/POP3 server response
AT+SMTPSRV	Set SMTP server address and port
AT+SMTPAUTH	Set user name and password for SMTP authentication
AT+SMTPFROM	Set sender address and name
AT+SMTPRCPT	Set the Email recipient(to/cc/bcc) address and name
AT+SMTPSUB	Set the Email subject
AT+SMTPBODY	Set the Email body
AT+SMTPFILE	Set the Email attachment
AT+SMTPSEND	Send the Email
AT+SMTPFT	Transfer the Email attachment
AT+SMTPCS	Set the Email charset
AT+POP3SRV	Set POP3 server and account
AT+POP3IN	Log in POP3 server
AT+POP3NUM	Get Email number and total size
AT+POP3LIST	Get the specific Email size
AT+POP3UIDL	Get the specific Email unique-id
AT+POP3CMD	Get multi-line response
AT+POP3READ	Read multi-line response
AT+POP3DEL	Mark the specific Email to delete
AT+POP3RSET	Unmark the emails that be marked as deleted
AT+POP3OUT	Log out POP3 server

21.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands for Email Application

21.2.1 AT+EMAILCID Set Email Bearer Profile Identifier

AT+EMAILCID Set Email Bearer Profile Identifier	
Test Command AT+EMAILCID=?	Response +EMAILCID: (range of supported <cid>s) OK
Read Command AT+EMAILCID?	Response +EMAILCID: <cid> OK
Write Command AT+EMAILCID=<cid>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cid>	Bearer profile identifier refer to AT+CNACT
-------	---

Example

```

AT+EMAILCID=?
+EMAILCID: (0-3)

OK
AT+EMAILCID?
+EMAILCID: 0

OK
AT+EMAILCID=0
OK

```

21.2.2 AT+EMAILTO Set Timeout Value of SMTP/POP3 Server Response

AT+EMAILTO Set Timeout Value of SMTP/POP3 Server Response

Test Command AT+EMAILTO=?	Response +EMAILTO: (range of supported <timeout>s) OK
Read Command AT+EMAILTO?	Response +EMAILTO: <timeout> OK
Write Command AT+EMAILTO=<timeout>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<timeout>	The timeout value of SMTP/POP3 server response, in 1 second unit. 10-120 Default: 30(seconds)
-----------	---

Example

```

AT+EMAILTO=?
+EMAILTO: (10-120)

OK
AT+EMAILTO?
+EMAILTO: 30

OK
AT+EMAILTO=10
OK

```

21.2.3 AT+SMTPSRV Set SMTP Server Address and Port

AT+SMTPSRV Set SMTP Server Address and Port

Test Command AT+SMTPSRV=?	Response +SMTPSRV: <smtpServerLength>,(range of supported <smtpPort>s) OK
Read Command AT+SMTPSRV?	Response +SMTPSRV: <smtpServer>,<smtpPort> OK
Write Command AT+SMTPSRV=<smtpServer> >[,<smtpPort>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<smtpServer>	SMTP server address, string type. This parameter can be either: - IP address in the format: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx - Host name to be solved with a DNS query
<smtpPort>	The SMTP port 1-65535 Default: 25
<smtpServerLength>	The max length of <smtpServer>

Example

AT+SMTPSRV=?

+SMTPSRV: 64,(1-65535)

OK

AT+SMTPSRV?

+SMTPSRV: "",25

OK

AT+SMTPSRV="mail.sim.com",25

OK

21.2.4 AT+SMTPAUTH Set User Name and Password for SMTP Authentication

AT+SMTPAUTH Set SMTP Server Address and Port

Test Command AT+SMTPAUTH=?	Response +SMTPAUTH: (range of supported<authType>s),<userNameLength>,<passwordLength> OK
Read Command AT+SMTPAUTH?	Response +SMTPAUTH: <authType>,<userName>,<password> OK
Write Command AT+SMTPAUTH=<authType>[,<userName>,<password>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<authType>	The type of SMTP authentication 0 SMTP server does not request authentication. <userName> and <password> must not be given. 1 SMTP server requests authentication
<userName>	The user name for SMTP authentication.
<userNameLength>	The max length of <userName>.
<password>	The password for SMTP authentication.
<passwordLength>	The max length of <password>.

Example

```

AT+SMTPAUTH=?
+SMTPAUTH: (0-1),64,64

OK
AT+SMTPAUTH?
+SMTPAUTH: 0,"",""

OK
AT+SMTPAUTH=1,"john","123456"
  
```

OK

21.2.5 AT+SMTPFROM Set Sender Address and Name

AT+SMTPFROM Set Sender Address and Name

Test Command AT+SMTPFROM=?	Response +SMTPFROM: <senderAddressLength>,<senderNameLength> OK
Read Command AT+SMTPFROM?	Response +SMTPFROM: <senderAddress>,<senderName> OK
Write Command AT+SMTPFROM=<senderAddress>[,<senderName>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<senderAddress>	The Email sender address,string type.
<senderAddressLength>	The max length of <senderAddress>
<senderName>	The Email sender name,string type.
<senderNameLength>	The max length of <senderName>

Example

```
AT+SMTPFROM=?
+SMTPFROM: 48,48
```

```
OK
AT+SMTPFROM?
+SMTPFROM: "", ""
```

```
OK
AT+SMTPFROM="john@sim.com","john"
OK
```

21.2.6 AT+SMTPRCPT Set the Email Recipient(TO/CC/BCC) Address and Name

AT+SMTPRCPT Set the Email Recipient(TO/CC/BCC) Address and Name

Test Command AT+SMTPRCPT=?	Response +SMTPRCPT: (range of supported <rcptType>s),(range of supported <index>s),<rcptAddressLength>,<rcptNameLength> OK
Read Command AT+SMTPRCPT?	Response [+SMTPRCPT: <rcptType>,<index>,<rcptAddress>,<rcptName>[<CR><LF>+SMTPRCPT: <rcptType>,<index>,<rcptAddress>,<rcptName>[...]]] OK
Write Command AT+SMTPRCPT=<rcptType>[,<index>[,<rcptAddress>[,<rcptName>]]]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<rcptType>	The type of recipient, the types of TO and CC are used to construct e-mail header in the field:"To:" or "Cc:". 0 TO, Normal Recipient. 1 CC, Carbon Copy recipient. 2 BCC, Blind Carbon Copy recipient.
<index>	Index of the type of recipient, decimal format
<rcptAddress>	The Email recipient address.
<rcptName>	The Email recipient name.
<rcptAddressLength>	The max length of <rcptAddress>.
<rcptNameLength>	The max length of <rcptName>.

Example

AT+SMTPRCPT=?
+SMTPRCPT: (0-2),(0-4),48,48


```
OK
AT+SMTPRCPT?
OK
AT+SMTPRCPT=0,0,"john@sim.com","john"
OK
```

NOTE

- If only <rcptType> is given, it will delete all items of <rcptType>.
- If only <rcptType> and <index> are given, it will delete the <index> item of <rcptType>.

21.2.7 AT+SMTPSUB Set the Email Subject

AT+SMTPSUB Set the Email Subject

Test Command AT+SMTPSUB=?	Response +SMTPSUB: <subjectLength> OK
Read Command AT+SMTPSUB?	Response +SMTPSUB: <subject> OK
Write Command AT+SMTPSUB=<subject>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<subject>	The Email subject, string type. It will be present in the header of the Email sent by SMTP client in the field: "Subject:"
<subjectLength>	The max length of <subject>.

Example

AT+SMTPSUB=?

+SMTPSUB: 512

OK

AT+SMTPSUB?

+SMTPSUB: ""

OK

AT+SMTPSUB="Test"

OK

NOTE

- If the Email charset is not ASCII, <subject> must be in hexadecimal for mat.

21.2.8 AT+SMTPBODY Set the Email Body

AT+SMTPBODY Set the Email Subject

Test Command
AT+SMTPBODY=?

Response
+SMTPBODY: <bodyLength>

OK

Write Command
AT+SMTPBODY=<length>
, then type data as Email body.
When body's length equal
length, command is over!

Response
DOWNLOAD

OK
If error is related to ME functionality:
ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Defined Values

<length>	The length of Email body. Max length is <bodylength>.
<bodylength>	The max length of Email body.

Example

AT+SMTPBODY=?
+SMTPBODY: 4096

OK
AT+SMTPBODY?
+SMTPBODY: ""

OK
AT+SMTPBODY=19
DOWNLOAD
This is a new Email

OK

NOTE

- If the Email charset is not ASCII, the body of Email must be in hexadecimal format.
- After URC string "DOWNLOAD", User can input email's body.

21.2.9 AT+SMTPFILE Set the Email Attachment

AT+SMTPFILE Set the Email Attachment

Test Command AT+SMTPFILE=?	Response +SMTPFILE: (range of <fileType>s),<fileNameLength>,(range of <encodeType>s) OK
Read Command AT+SMTPFILE?	Response +SMTPFILE: <fileType>,<fileName>,<encodeType> OK
Write Command AT+SMTPFILE=<fileType>[,<fileName>,<encodeType>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<fileType>	The type of the Email attachment. 0 No attachment 1 Attach a txt file 2 Attach a binary file (bmp, mp3, video...)
<fileName>	The name of the Email attachment.
<fileNameLength>	The max length of <fileName>.
<encodeType>	Content-Transfer-Encoding used for attachment 0 "7bit" means data all represented as short lines of US-ASCII data 1 "base64" designed to represent arbitrary sequences of octets in a form that need not be humanly readable

Example

```
AT+SMTPFILE=?
+SMTPFILE: (0-2),100,(0-1)

OK
AT+SMTPFILE?
+SMTPFILE: 0,"",0

OK
AT+SMTPFILE=1,"test.txt",0

OK
```

NOTE

- If a txt file (<fileType>=1) is attached, <encodeType> must be 0.
- If a binary file (<fileType>=2) is attached, <encodeType> must be 1.

21.2.10AT+SMTPSEND Send the Email

AT+SMTPSEND Send the Email

Execution Command AT+SMTPSEND	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR If send successfully or not, return: +SMTPSEND: <code>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<code>	The result of sending Email. 1 The Email has been sent successfully. 61 Network error. 62 DNS resolve error 63 SMTP TCP connection error. 64 Timeout of SMTP server response 65 SMTP server response error 66 Not authentication 67 Authentication failed. SMTP user name or password may be not right. 68 Bad recipient.

Example

AT+SMTPSEND

OK

+SMTPSEND: 1

21.2.11 AT+SMTPFT Transfer the Email Attachment

AT+SMTPFT Transfer the Email Attachment

Test Command AT+SMTPFT=?	Response OK
Write Command	Response

AT+SMTPFT=<reqLength>

When the URC below is reported, the attachment can be transferred:

+SMTPFT: 1,<maxLength>

If <reqLength> is not 0 and send data successfully:

+SMTPFT: 2,<cnfLength>

..... //Input data

OK

If <reqLength> is not 0 and send data unsuccessfully:

+SMTPFT: 2,<cnfLength>

..... //Input data

ERROR

If <reqLength> is 0,it indicates that transferring the attachment have finished:

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

ERROR

If some error occur:

+SMTPSEND: <code>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Defined Values

<reqLength>	Requested number of data bytes(0-<maxLength>) to be transmitted
<cnfLength>	Confirmed number of data bytes to be transmitted
<maxLength>	The max length of data can be sent at a time. It depends on the network status.
<code>	See AT+SMTPSEND

Example

AT+SMTPFT=?

OK

AT+SMTPFT=100

+SMTPFT: 2,100

..... //Input data

OK

NOTE

- <reqLength> does not be greater than <maxLength>.
- When "+SMTPFT: 1,<maxLength>" is reported, then use "AT+SMTPFT=<reqLength>" to send data.

21.2.12AT+SMTPCS Set the Email Charset

AT+SMTPCS Set the Email Charset

Test Command AT+SMTPCS=?	Response +SMTPCS: <charsetLength> OK
Read Command AT+SMTPCS?	Response +SMTPCS: <charset> OK
Write Command AT+SMTPCS=<charset>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<charset>	The Email charset, string type. It shows which charset the subject and the body are encoded in. If <charset> is not ASCII but UTF-8 or other, the subject and the body must be in hexadecimal format (e.g. "TEST" should be converted to "54455354"). The default charset is ASCII.
<charsetLength>	The max length of <charset>.

Example

AT+SMTPCS=?

+SMTPCS: 20

OK

AT+SMTPCS?

+SMTPCS: "ASCII"

OK

AT+SMTPCS="UTF-8"

OK

21.2.13 AT+POP3SRV Set POP3 Server and Account

AT+POP3SRV Set POP3 Server and Account

Test Command AT+POP3SRV=?	Response +POP3SRV: <pop3ServerLength>,<userNameLength>,<password-Length>,(range of supported <pop3Port>s) OK
Read Command AT+POP3SRV?	Response +POP3SRV: <pop3Server>,<userName>,<password>,<pop3Port> OK
Write Command AT+POP3SRV=<pop3Server>,<userName>,<password>[,<pop3Port>]	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<pop3Server>	POP3 server address, string type. This parameter can be either: - IP address in the format: xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx - Host name to be solved with a DNS query
<userName>	The user name to log in POP3 server, string type.
<password>	The password to log in POP3 server, string type.
<pop3Port>	The port of POP3 server. 1-65535 Default: 110

<pop3ServerLength>	The max length of <pop3Server>.
<userNameLength>	The max length of <userName>.
<passwordLength>	The max length of <password>.

Example

AT+POP3SRV=?

+POP3SRV: 64,64,64,(1-65535)

OK

AT+POP3SRV?

+POP3SRV: "", "", "", 110

OK

AT+POP3SRV="mail.sim.com","john","123456",110

OK

21.2.14 AT+POP3IN Log in POP3 Server

AT+POP3IN Log in POP3 Server

Test Command	Response
AT+POP3IN=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+POP3IN	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
	If logging in POP3 server or not, return: +POP3IN: <code>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<code>	The result of logging in POP3 server
1	Log in POP3 server successfully
61	Network error
62	DNS resolve error
63	POP3 TCP connection error

64	Timeout of POP3 server response
65	POP3 server response error
66	POP3 server rejects to log in
67	Incorrect user name
68	Incorrect user name or password
69	Timeout of read data

Example

AT+POP3IN=?

OK

AT+POP3IN?

OK

AT+POP3IN

OK

+POP3IN: 1

21.2.15AT+POP3NUM Get Email Number and Total Size

AT+POP3NUM Get Email Number and Total Size

Test Command

AT+POP3NUM=?

Response

OK

Execution Command

AT+POP3NUM

Response

OK

If error is related to ME functionality:

ERROR

If POP3 server issues a positive response:

+POP3NUM: 1,<totalNumber>,<totalSize>

If POP3 server issues a negative response:

+POP3NUM: 0

If some error occur:

+POP3OUT: <code>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Defined Values

<totalNumber>

The Email number on the POP3 server, decimal format.

<totalSize>	The total size of all Email and the unit is in byte.
<code>	The result of logging out POP3 server
1	Normally log out POP3 server
61	Network error
62	DNS resolve error
63	POP3 TCP connection error
64	Timeout of POP3 server response

Example

AT+POP3NUM=?

OK

AT+POP3NUM?

OK

AT+POP3NUM

OK

+POP3NUM: 1,2,11124

21.2.16AT+POP3LIST Get the Specific Email Size

AT+POP3LIST Get the Specific Email Size

Test Command AT+POP3LIST=?	Response +POP3LIST: (range of supported <msgNumber>s)
	OK
Write Command AT+POP3LIST=<msgNumbe r>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR If POP3 server issues a positive response: +POP3LIST: 1,<msgNumber>,<size> If POP3 server issues a negative response: +POP3LIST: 0 If some error occur: +POP3OUT: <code>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<msgNumber>	The message number of Email.
<size>	The size of Email <msgNumber> and the unit is in byte.
<code>	The result of logging out POP3 server 1 Normally log out POP3 server 61 Network error 62 DNS resolve error 63 POP3 TCP connection error 64 Timeout of POP3 server response

Example

```

AT+POP3LIST=?
+POP3LIST: (1-65535)

OK
AT+POP3LIST?
OK
AT+POP3LIST=1
OK

+POP3LIST: 1,1,5556

```

21.2.17 AT+POP3UIDL Get the Specific Email Unique-id

AT+POP3UIDL Get the Specific Email Unique-id

Test Command AT+POP3UIDL=?	Response +POP3UIDL: (range of supported <msgNumber>s) OK
Write Command AT+POP3UIDL=<msgNumber>	Response OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR If POP3 server issues a positive response: +POP3UIDL: 1,<msgNumber>,<uid> If POP3 server issues a negative response: +POP3UIDL: 0 If some error occur: +POP3OUT: <code>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE

Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<msgNumber>	The message number of Email.
<UID>	The Email unique-id, the unique-id is an arbitrary server-determined string, consisting of 1 to 70 characters in the range 0x21 to 0x7E, which uniquely identifies a message within a maildrop and which persists across sessions.
<code>	The result of logging out POP3 server 1 Normally log out POP3 server 61 Network error 62 DNS resolve error 63 POP3 TCP connection error 64 Timeout of POP3 server response

Example

AT+POP3UIDL=?

+POP3UIDL: (1-65535)

OK

AT+POP3UIDL?

OK

AT+POP3UIDL=1

OK

+POP3UIDL: 1,1,

AAAFOPdCAAAv60+tkSFqRqk3/6ogog+g

21.2.18AT+POP3CMD Get Multi-line Response

AT+POP3CMD Get Multi-line Response

Test Command	Response
AT+POP3CMD=?	+POP3CMD: (range of supported <cmdType>s),(range of supported<msgNumber>s),(range of supported <lineNumber>s) OK
Write Command	Response

AT+POP3CMD=<cmdType>[,<msgNumber>[,lineNumber]]	OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR If POP3 server issues a positive response: +POP3CMD: 1 If POP3 server issues a negative response: +POP3CMD: 0 If some error occur: +POP3OUT: <code>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<cmdType>	The values that supported POP3 user command 1 List command The "List" command returns a multi-line "scan listing". For each message on the maildrop list of the server the POP3 service returns a line containing the message number and its size in bytes. A final "dotline" will be printed at the end of the "scan listing". If there are no messages on the maildrop list of the server, the POP3 service returns a positive response, i.e. It does not issue an error response, but the "scan listing" will be empty. In either case, each scan listing will be finished by so-called "dotline", i.e. a new line with just a single dot. <msgNumber> and <lineNumber> must not be given. 2 Uidl command The "Uidl" command returns a multi-line "unique-id Listing". For each message on the maildrop list of the Server the POP3 service returns a line containing the message number and its unique-id. A final "dotline" will be printed at the end of the "unique-id listing" If there are no messages on the maildrop list of the server. The POP3 service returns a positive response, i.e. It does not issue an error response, but the "unique-id listing" will be empty. In either case, each unique-id listing will be finished by so-called "dotline", i.e. a new line with just a singledot. <msgNumber> and <lineNumber> must not be given. 3 Top command The command retrieves the number of lines of the message's body from the POP3 server's maildrop list. The POP3 server sends the headers of the message, the blank line separating the headers from the body, and then the number of lines of the message's body. If the number of lines requested by The POP3 client is greater than the number of lines in the body, then the POP3 server sends the entire message. If no such message exists on the server the POP3 service
------------------------	--

	issues an error response to the user. Each email will be finished by a so-called "dotline", i.e. a new line with just a single dot. <msgNumber> and <lineNumber> must be given. 4 Retrieve command The command retrieves the related message from the POP3 server's maildrop list. If no such message exists on the server the POP3 service issues an error response to the user. Each email will be finished by a so-called "dotline", i.e. a new line with just a single dot. <msgNumber> must be given.
<msgNumber>	The message number of Email.
<lineNumber>	The number of lines of the message body.
<code>	The result of logging out POP3 server 1 Normally log out POP3 server 61 Network error 62 DNS resolve error 63 POP3 TCP connection error 64 Timeout of POP3 server response

Example

```

AT+POP3CMD=?
+POP3CMD: (1-4),(1-65535),(0-65535)

OK
AT+POP3CMD?
OK
AT+POP3CMD=4,1
OK

+POP3CMD: 1

```

NOTE

- After sending these POP3 commands and POP3 server issuing a positive response, you can get the response by "AT+POP3READ"

21.2.19AT+POP3READ Read Multi-line Response

AT+POP3READ Read Multi-line Response

Test Command AT+POP3READ=?	Response +POP3READ: (range of supported <reqLength>s) OK
Write Command AT+POP3READ=<reqLength> >	Response If the data of response not to be read completely: +POP3READ: 1,<cnfLength> If the data of response to be read completely: +POP3READ: 2,<cnfLength> If some data need to be read,the URC below is reported: +POP3READ: 3,<dataLength> If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR If some error occur: +POP3OUT: <code>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<reqLength>	Requested number of data bytes (1-1460) to be read
<cnfLength>	Confirmed number of data bytes to be read, which may be less than <reqLength>. 0 indicates that no data can be read.
<dataLength>	Received number of data bytes.
<code>	The result of logging out POP3 server 1 Normally log out POP3 server 61 Network error 62 DNS resolve error 63 POP3 tcp connection error 64 Timeout of POP3 server response 69 Read data timeout

Example

```
AT+POP3READ=?
+POP3READ: (1-1460)

OK
AT+POP3READ?
OK
```


AT+POP3READ=1460

+POP3READ: 1,1460

...

OK

NOTE

- Other AT commands (but "AT+POP3OUT") do not be executed until the data of response are read completely.
- If <confLength> is less than <reqLength>, you should wait for a URC "**+POP3READ: 3,<dataLength>**" reported. Then you may continue to read data by "AT+POP3READ".
- If the module has some unread data, the URC "**+POP3READ: 3,<dataLength>**" is reported every once in a while. After some time, these data are not still been read, the module will quit the POP3 process.

21.2.20 AT+POP3DEL Mark the Specific Email to Delete

AT+POP3DEL Mark the Specific Email to Delete

Test Command
AT+POP3DEL=?

Response
+POP3DEL: (range of supported <msgNumber>s)

OK

Write Command
**AT+POP3DEL=<msgNumbe
r>**

Response
OK
If error is related to ME functionality:
ERROR
If POP3 server issues a positive response:
+POP3DEL: 1
If POP3 server issues a negative response:
+POP3DEL: 0
If some error occur:
+POP3OUT: <code>

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Defined Values

<msgNumber>	The message number of Email
<code>	The result of logging out POP3 server
1	Normally log out POP3 server
61	Network error
62	DNS resolve error
63	POP3 TCP connection error
64	Timeout of POP3 server response

Example

```

AT+POP3DEL=?
+POP3DEL: (1-65535)

OK
AT+POP3DEL?
OK
AT+POP3DEL=1
OK

+POP3DEL: 1

```

NOTE

- The POP3 server marks the Email as deleted. Any future reference to the message-number associated with the Email in a POP3 command generates an error. The POP3 server does not actually delete the Email until the POP3 client logs out POP3 server and closes the session normally.

21.2.21 AT+POP3RSET Unmark the Emails that Be Marked as Deleted

AT+POP3RSET Unmark the Emails that Be Marked as Deleted

Test Command	Response
AT+POP3RSET=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+POP3RSET	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR
	If POP3 server issues a positive response:

	+POP3RSET: 1 If POP3 server issues a negative response: +POP3REST: 0 If some error occur: +POP3OUT: <code>
Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<code>	The result of logging out POP3 server
1	Normally log out POP3 server
61	Network error
62	DNS resolve error
63	POP3 TCP connection error
64	Timeout of POP3 server response

Example

```

AT+POP3RSET=?
OK
AT+POP3RSET?
OK
AT+POP3RSET
OK
+POP3RSET: 1

```

21.2.22AT+POP3OUT Log Out POP3 Server

AT+POP3OUT Log Out POP3 Server	
Test Command	Response
AT+POP3OUT=?	OK
Execution Command	Response
AT+POP3OUT	OK If error is related to ME functionality: ERROR If the process is completed, return: +POP3OUT: <code>

Parameter Saving Mode	NO_SAVE
Max Response Time	-
Reference	

Defined Values

<code>	The result of logging out POP3 server
1	Normally log out POP3 server
61	Network error
62	DNS resolve error
63	POP3 TCP connection error
64	Timeout of POP3 server response
69	Timeout of read data

Example

```

AT+POP3OUT=?
OK
AT+POP3OUT?
OK
AT+POP3OUT
OK
+POP3OUT: 1

```

21.2.23 AT+EMAILSSL Set Email SSL function

AT+EMAILSSL Set Email SSL function

Test Command AT+EMAILSSL=?	Response +EMAILSSL: (list of supported <ssltype>s), (list of supported <index>s),<len_calist>,<len_certname> OK
Read Command AT+EMAILSSL?	Response +EMAILSSL: <ssltype>,<index>,<ca list>,<cert name> OK
Write Command AT+EMAILSSL=<ssltype>,<i	Response OK

ndex>,<calist>,<certname>

If error is related to ME functionality:

ERROR

Parameter Saving Mode

NO_SAVE

Max Response Time

-

Reference

Defined Values

<ssltype>

Email SSL type:startSSL/SSL/no SSL

0 no SSL

1 SSL

2 startSSL only SMTP have

<index>

CSSLCFG set Configure index <ctxindex>

<ca list>

Ca Certificate name

<cert name>

Cert Certificate name

<len_calist>

Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <ca list>.

<len_certname>

Integer type. Maximum length of parameter <cert name>.

Example

AT+EMAILSSL=?

+EMAILSSL: (0-2),(0-5),51,51

OK

AT+EMAILSSL?

+EMAILSSL: 0,0,"",""

OK

AT+EMAILSSL=1,0,"email.cer","email.pem"

OK

22 Supported Unsolicited Result Codes and Error Codes

22.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CME ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
0	phone failure
1	no connection to phone
2	phone-adaptor link reserved
3	operation not allowed
4	operation not supported
5	PH-SIM PIN required
6	PH-FSIM PIN required
7	PH-FSIM PUK required
10	SIM not inserted
11	SIM PIN required
12	SIM PUK required
13	SIM failure
14	SIM busy
15	SIM wrong
16	incorrect password
17	SIM PIN2 required
18	SIM PUK2 required
20	memory full
21	invalid index
22	not found
23	memory failure
24	text string too long
25	invalid characters in text string
26	dial string too long
27	invalid characters in dial string

30	no network service
31	network timeout
32	network not allowed - emergency call only
40	network personalisation PIN required
41	network personalisation PUK required
42	network subset personalisation PIN required
43	network subset personalisation PUK required
44	service provider personalisation PIN required
45	service provider personalisation PUK required
46	corporate personalisation PIN required
47	corporate personalisation PUK required
99	resource limitation
100	unknown
103	Illegal MS
106	Illegal ME
107	GPRS services not allowed
111	PLMN not allowed
112	Location area not allowed
113	Roaming not allowed in this location area
132	service option not supported
133	requested service option not subscribed
134	service option temporarily out of order
148	unspecified GPRS error
149	PDP authentication failure
150	invalid mobile class
160	DNS resolve failed
161	Socket open failed
171	MMS task is busy now
172	The MMS data is oversize
173	The operation is overtime
174	There is no MMS receiver
175	The storage for address is full
176	Not find the address
177	The connection to network is failed
178	Failed to read push message
179	This is not a push message
180	gprs is not attached
181	tcpip stack is busy
182	The MMS storage is full
183	The box is empty
184	failed to save MMS

185	It is in edit mode
186	It is not in edit mode
187	No content in the buffer
188	Not find the file
189	Failed to receive MMS
190	Failed to read MMS
191	Not M-Notification.ind
192	The MMS inclosure is full
193	Unknown
600	No Error
601	Unrecognized Command
602	Return Value Error
603	Syntax Error
604	Unspecified Error
605	Data Transfer Already
606	Action Already
607	Not At Cmd
608	Multi Cmd too long
609	Abort Cops
610	No Call Disc
611	BT SAP Undefined
612	BT SAP Not Accessible
613	BT SAP Card Removed
614	AT Not Allowed By Customer
753	missing required cmd parameter
754	invalid SIM command
755	invalid File Id
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter
758	missing required command data
759	invalid characters in command data
765	Invalid input value
766	Unsupported mode
767	Operation failed
768	Mux already running
769	Unable to get control
770	SIM network reject
771	Call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM file not present
791	Param count not enough

792	Param count beyond
793	Param value range beyond
794	Param type not match
795	Param format invalid
796	Get a null param
797	CFUN state is 0 or 4

22.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code **+CMS ERROR: <err>** indicates an error related to message service or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same Command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err>	Meaning
1	Unassigned(unallocated) number
3	No route to destination
6	Channel unacceptable
8	Operator determined barring
10	Call barred
11	Reserved
16	Normal call clearing
17	User busy
18	No user responding
19	User alerting, no answer
21	Short message transfer rejected
22	Number changed
25	Pre-emption
26	Non-selected user clearing
27	Destination out of service
28	Invalid number format (incomplete number)
29	Facility rejected
30	Response to STATUS ENQUIRY
32	Normal, unspecified
34	No circuit/channel available
38	Network out of order
41	Temporary failure
42	Switching equipment Congestion
43	Access information discarded

44	Requested circuit/channel not available
47	Resources unavailable, unspecified
49	Quality of service unavailable
50	Requested facility not subscribed
55	Requested facility not subscribed
57	Bearer capability not authorized
58	Bearer capability not presently available
63	Service or option not available, unspecified
65	Bearer service not implemented
68	ACM equal or greater than ACM maximum
69	Requested facility not implemented
70	Only restricted digital information bearer capability is available
79	Service or option not implemented, unspecified
81	Invalid transaction identifier value
87	User not member of CUG
88	Incompatible destination
91	Invalid transit network selection
95	Semantically incorrect message
96	Invalid mandatory information
97	Message type non-existent or not implemented
98	Message type not compatible with protocol state
99	Information element non-existent or not implemented
100	Conditional information element error
101	Message not compatible with protocol
102	Recovery on timer expiry
111	Protocol error, unspecified
127	Interworking, unspecified
128	Telematic interworking not supported
129	Short message Type 0 not supported
130	Cannot replace short message
143	Unspecified TP-PID error
144	Data coding scheme (alphabet) not supported
145	Message class not supported
159	Unspecified TP-DCS error
160	Command cannot be acted
161	Command unsupported
175	Unspecified TP-Command error
176	TPDU not supported
192	SC busy
193	No SC subscription
194	SC system failure

195	Invalid SME address
196	Destination SME barred
197	SM Rejected-Duplicate SM
198	TP-VPF not supported
199	TP-VP not supported
208	SIM SMS storage full
209	No SMS storage capability in SIM
210	Error in MS
211	Memory Capacity Exceeded
212	SIM Application Toolkit Busy
213	SIM data download error
224	CP retry exceed
225	RP trim timeout
226	SMS connection broken
255	Unspecified error cause
300	ME failure
301	SMS reserved
302	operation not allowed
303	operation not supported
304	invalid PDU mode
305	invalid text mode
310	SIM not inserted
311	SIM pin necessary
312	PH SIM pin necessary
313	SIM failure
314	SIM busy
315	SIM wrong
316	SIM PUK required
317	SIM PIN2 required
318	SIM PUK2 required
320	memory failure
321	invalid memory index
322	memory full
323	invalid input parameter
324	invalid input format
325	invalid input value
330	SMSC address unknown
331	no network
332	network timeout
340	no cnma ack
500	Unknown

512	SMS no error
513	Message length exceeds maximum length
514	Invalid request parameters
515	ME storage failure
516	Invalid bearer service
517	Invalid service mode
518	Invalid storage type
519	Invalid message format
520	Too many MO concatenated messages
521	SMSAL not ready
522	SMSAL no more service
523	Not support TP-Status-Report & TP-Command in storage
524	Reserved MTI
525	No free entity in RL layer
526	The port number is already registered
527	There is no free entity for port number
528	More Message to Send state error
529	MO SMS is not allow
530	GPRS is suspended
531	ME storage full
532	Doing SIM refresh

22.3 Summary of Unsolicited Result Codes

URC	Description	AT Command
+CRING: <type>	Indicates incoming call to the TE if extended format is enabled.	AT+CRC=1
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>,<netact>]	There is a change in the MT network registration status or a change of the network cell.	AT+CREG=<n>
+CMTI: <mem3>,<index>	Indicates that new message has been received.	AT+CNMI <mt>=1
+CMTI: <mem3>,<index>,"MMS PUSH"	Indicates that new MMS message has been received.	AT+CNMI <mt>=1
+CMT: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	Indicates that new message has been received.	AT+CNMI <mt>=2 (PDU mode)
+CMT: <oa>,<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid >,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<lengt	Indicates that new message has been received.	AT+CNMI <mt>=2 (text mode)

h>]<CR><LF><data>		
+CBM: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	Indicates that new cell broadcast message has been received.	AT+CNMI <bm>=2(PDU mode enabled)
+CBM: <sn>,<mid>,<dc>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>	Indicates that new cell broadcast message has been received.	AT+CNMI <bm>=2(text mode enabled)
+CDS: <length><CR><LF><pdu>	Indicates that new SMS status report has been received.	AT+CNMI <ds>=1(PDU mode enabled)
+CDS: <fo>,<mr>[,<ra>][,<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>	Indicates that new SMS status report has been received.	AT+CNMI <ds>=1(text mode enabled)
*PSNWID: "<mcc>",<mnc>",<full network name>",<full network name CI>,<short network name>",<short network name CI>	Refresh network name by network.	AT+CLTS=1
*PSUTTZ: <year>,<month>,<day>,<hour>,<min>,<sec>,<time zone>",<dst>	Refresh time and time zone by network.	
+CTZV: "<time zone>"	Refresh network time zone by network.	
DST: <dst>	Refresh Network Daylight Saving Time by network.	
+CPIN: <code>	Indicates whether some password is required or not.	AT+CPIN
+CPIN: NOT READY	SIM Card is not ready.	
+CPIN: NOT INSERTED	SIM Card is not inserted.	
NORMAL POWER DOWN	Module is powered down by the PWRKEY pin or AT command "AT+CPOWD=1".	
UNDER-VOLTAGE POWER DOWN	Under-voltage automatic power down.	
UNDER-VOLTAGE WARNING	under-voltage warning	
OVER-VOLTAGE POWER DOWN	Over-voltage automatic power down.	
OVER-VOLTAGE WARNING	over-voltage warning	
RDY	Power on procedure is completed, and the module is ready to operate at fixed baud rate. (This URC does not appear when auto-bauding function is active).	AT+IPR=<rate> <rate> is not 0
+CFUN: <fun>	Phone functionality indication (This URC does not appear when	AT+IPR=<rate> <rate> is not 0

	auto-bauding function is active).	
[<n>],CONNECT OK	TCP/ UDP connection is successful	AT+CIPSTART
CONNECT	TCP/UDP connection in channel mode is successful	
[<n>],CONNECT FAIL	TCP/UDP connection fails	AT+CIPSTART
[<n>],ALREADY CONNECT	TCP/UDP connection exists	AT+CIPSTART
[<n>],SEND OK	Data sending is successful	
[<n>],CLOSED	TCP/UDP connection is closed	
RCV FROM: <IP ADDRESS>: <PORT>	shows remote IP address and port (only in single connection mode)	AT+CIPSRIP=1
+IPD,<data size>,<TCP/UDP>:<data>	display transfer protocol in IP header to received data or not (only in single connection mode)	AT+CIPHEAD AT+CIPSHOWTP
+RECEIVE,<n>,<length>	Received data from remote client (only in multiple connection mode)	
REMOTE IP: <IP ADDRESS>	Remote client connected in	
+CDNSGIP: 1,<domain name>,<IP>[,<IP2>]	DNS successful	AT+CDNSGIP
+CDNSGIP:0,<dns error code>	DNS failed	
+PDP: DEACT	GPRS is disconnected by network	
+APP PDP: <pdpid>,<ACTIVE	Active the network of app side	AT+CNACT=<pdpid>,1
+APP PDP: <pdpid>,<DEACTIVE	Deactive the network of app side	AT+CNACT=<pdpid>,0

23 ATC Differences among SIM7070_SIM7080_SIM7090 Series

23.1 AT+SGPIO

SIM7080G	SIM7070G,SIM7070E	SIM7090G
AT+SGPIO=? +SGPIO: (0-1),(1-4),(0-1),(0-1) OK	AT+SGPIO=? +SGPIO: (0-1),(1-6),(0-1),(0-1) OK	AT+SGPIO=? +SGPIO: (0-1),(1-3),(0-1),(0-1) OK
Difference: The GPIO to be set is different.		

23.2 AT+CGPIO

SIM7080G	SIM7070G,SIM7070E	SIM7090G
AT+CGPIO=? +CGPIO: (0-1),(5,7,9,10,11,12,14,41,42,48, 49,50,51,57,58,59,60,61,62,64,6 5),(0-1),(0-1) OK	AT+CGPIO=? +CGPIO: (0-1),(4,5,11,12,13,14,19,2 0,21,22,23,37,38,48,49,50,52,66,67, 68),(0-1),(0-1) OK	AT+CGPIO=? +CGPIO: +CGPIO: (0-1),(1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8, 21,22,23,37,38,48,52,66,67,68 ,)(0-1),(0-1) OK
Difference: The GPIO to be set is different.		

23.3 AT+CVHU

SIM7080G and SIM7090G do not support this command.

23.4 AT+CLIP

SIM7080G and SIM7090G do not support this command.

23.5 AT+CLCC

SIM7080G and SIM7090G do not support this command.

23.6 AT+ANTENALLCFG

Only SIM7080G supports this command.